

### **EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

### **NELSON MANDELA METRO**

### 2024/2025 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN



### DISTRICT DIRECTOR'S STATEMENT

It gives me great pleasure as the District Director to make the submission of 2024/25 Annual Performance Plan for Nelson Mandela Metropolitan. This plan serves a strategic framework guides for the District Office on the provision of developmental social welfare service based on the need to respond to nature and context of social ills that exist within its jurisdiction. This is also aligned to the Medium -Term Strategic Framework 2019-2024, and Provincial Development Plan Vision 2030. The plan has taken into account the effects of the COVID 19 pandemic and the re-envisioned methods of delivering services to communities.

We will ensure vigorous implementation of the MEC Priorities for 2024/25 as set out by the Member of the Executive Council -Social Development Ms B Fanta being the following:

- Strengthening the provision of Child Care and Protection Services to ensure that every child is protected and receives developmental opportunities at the early stages of his or her life.
- Strengthening Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes on Gender Based Violence and Femicide.
- Improving Sustainable Community Development Interventions.
- Enhancing the participation, mainstreaming and empowerment of all our vulnerable groups, the persons with disabilities, Youth and Women Development.
- Growing and strengthening of the NPO Sector through improving monitoring and management.
- Building capable, ethical and developmental state for effective service delivery.
- Strengthening Social Partnerships through which vulnerable individuals, groups and communities become capable and self-reliant participants in their own development.

In realising the vision of the District Development Model and Provincial Anti-Poverty Strategy the management of the District Office will continue to partner with stakeholders so as to ensure that greater impact is reached, and our communities participate actively in their own development.

We will strive to contribute optimally to the overall mandate, outcomes, outputs of the Department of Social Development with the available resources pursuing good governance and administration.

MR. H. WEYERS, ACTING DISTRICT DIRECTOR

NELSON MANDELA METRO
EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

### **OFFICIAL SIGN-OFF**

It is hereby certified that this Annual Performance Plan:

- Was developed by the management of the Nelson Mandela Metro District, Eastern Cape Department of Social Development under the guidance of the MEC, HOD, and the Management of the Department.
- Considers all the relevant policies, legislation and other mandates for which the Department of Social Development is responsible.
- Accurately reflects the Impact, Outcomes and Outputs which the District will endeavor to achieve over the period 2023/2024.

Ms. N. Nduneni

Acting Programme Manager: Administration

Ms. N Duda

Social Work Manager: Programme 2

Ms. M. Martin

Social Work Manager: Programme 3

Ms. G. N. Nqwaba

Social Work Manager: Programme 4

Ms. L. Vantyi

Community Development Manager: Programme 5

Mr. H. Weyers

Acting District Director

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

DISTRICT DIRECTOR'S STATEMENT	2
OFFICIAL SIGN-OFF	3
TABLE OF CONTENTS	4
LIST OF ACRONYMS	5
PART A: OUR MANDATE	
1. UPDATES TO THE RELEVANT LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES	
2. UPDATES TO INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES AND STRATEGIES	
3. UPDATES TO RELEVANT COURT RULING	27
PART B: OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS	31
1.OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS	
2.UPDATED SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS	
3 EXTERNAL ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS	
4 INTERNAL ENVIRONMENT ANALYSIS	
7. THEORY OF CHANGE	51
8. OVERVIEW OF 2024/25 BUDGET ESTIMATES	
PART C: MEASURING OUR PERFORMANCE	55
PROGRAMME 1: ORGANISATIONAL ENVIRONMENT	
PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES	
PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES	
PROGRAMME 3: CHILDREN AND FAMILIES	80
PROGRAMME 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES	95
PROGRAMME 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH	105
PART D: TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTIONS (TIDS)	122
PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION	
PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES	
PROGRAMME 3: CHILDREN & FAMILIES	
PROGRAMME 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES	
PROGRAMME 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH	



### **LIST OF ACRONYMS**

AFS	Annual Financial Statements	MOU	Memorandum of Understanding			
AG	Auditor-General	MOA	Memorandum of Agreement			
AGSA	Auditor-General South Africa	MP	Member of Parliament			
AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome	MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework			
AO	Accounting Officer	MTSF	Medium-Term Strategic Framework  National Association of Welfare Organisations			
APP	Annual Performance Plan					
APS	Anti-Poverty Strategy	NDP National Development Plan				
ВСМ	Buffalo City Metro	NDP	National Development Plan			
BEE	Black Economic Empowerment	NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation			
BBBEEA	Black Economic Empowerment Act	NIA	National Intelligence Agency			
СВО	Community-Based Organisation	NMM	Nelson Mandela Metro			
CBR	Community-Based Rehabilitation	NPO	Non-Profit Organisations			
CDP	Community Development Practitioner	NTR	National Treasury Regulations			
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	NYS	National Youth Service			
CNDC	Community Nutrition Development Centres	OD	Organisational Development			
CIO	Chief Information Officer	OHSA	Occupational Health and Safety Act			
COGTA	Cooperative Governance & Traditional Affairs	ОТР	Office of the Premier			
COVID	Corona Virus Disease	ovc	Orphans and Vulnerable Children			
CYCC	Child and Youth Care Centres	PDP	Provincial Development Plan			
CYCW	Child and Youth Care Workers	PERSAL	Personnel and Salary System Provincial Integrated Anti-Poverty Strategy			
DBE	Department of Basic Education	PIAPS	Provincial Integrated Anti-Poverty Strategy Public Finance Management Act			
DDG	Deputy Director-General	PFMA	Public Finance Management Act Public-Private Partnership			
DOE	Department of Education	PPP	Public-Private Partnership			
DDM	District Development Model	PMDS	Performance Management Development System			
DORA	Division of Revenue Act	SAPS	South African Police Service			
DPSA	Department of Public Service Administration	SA	South Africa			
DRDAR	Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	SAHNES	South African National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey			
DSD	Department of Social Development	SAQA	South African Qualifications Authority  South African Revenue Services			
DQA	Developmental Quality Assurance	SARS	South African Revenue Services South Africa Social Security Agency			
EC	Eastern Cape	SASSA	South Africa Social Security Agency			
ECD	Early Childhood Development	SETA	Sector Education and Training Authority			
ECSECC	Eastern Cape Socio Economic Consultative Council	SCM	Supply Chain Management			
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Program	SCOA	Standard Chart of Accounts			
EWP	Employee Wellness Policy	SCOPA	Standing Committee on Public Accounts			
EXCO	Executive Council	SDIP	Service Delivery Improvement Plan			
FBM	Family Based Model	SDIMS	Social Development Information Management System			
FET	Further Education and Training	SEZs	Special Economic Zones			
GBV	Gender Based Violence	SITA	State Information Technology Agency			
GITO	Government Information Technology Officer	SLA	Service Level Agreement			
НСВС	Home Community Based Care	SM	Senior Manager			
HOD	Head of Department	SMME	Small Medium Micro Enterprise			
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus	SP	Strategic Plan			
HR	Human Resources	SP Strategic Plan STI Sexually Transmitted Infection				
HRD	Human Resource Development	TADA	Teenagers Against Drug Abuse			
HRM	Human Resource Management	TIDs	Technical Indicator Descriptors			
IA	Internal Audit	ТВ	Tuberculosis			
IT	Information Technology	UN	United Nations			

ICT	Information and Communication Technology	UNICEF	United Nations Children's Education Fund
IEC	Information Education and Communication	VEP	Victim Empowerment Program
IDP	Integrated Development Plan	VCANE	Violence Child Abuse Neglect and Exploitation
IFMS	Integrated Financial Management Systems	WEGE	Women Empowerment and Gender Equality
IMST	Information Management Systems Technology	WHO	World Health Organisation
ISS	Institutional Support Services		
IPFMA	Institute of Public Finance Management and Auditing		
LED	Local Economic Development		
LGBTI+	Lesbian Gay Bisexual Transgender & Intersex		



## PARTA OUR MANDATE



### 1. UPDATES TO THE RELEVANT LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES

The Department of Social Development will continue to provide social protection services through Integrated Developmental Social Services and lead government efforts to forge partnerships through which vulnerable individuals, families, groups and communities become capable and self-reliant participants in their own development.

### 1.1 CONSTITUTIONAL MANDATE

The Constitutional Mandate of the Department of Social Development is derived from the Section 27 of South Africa's Constitution:

- (1) Everyone has the right to have access to
  - a. <u>health care services</u>, including reproductive health care
  - b. sufficient food and water; and
  - c. social security, including, if they are unable to support themselves and their dependents, appropriate social assistance
- (2) The state must take reasonable legislative and other measures, within its available resources, to achieve the progressive realisation of each of these rights

Section 28(1) of the Constitution enshrines the <u>rights of the children</u> with regard to appropriate care, basic nutrition, shelter, health care services and social services

Schedule 4 of the Constitution mandates the Provincial Governments to render population development and welfare services

### 1.2 CORE FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

To provide Developmental Social Services to individuals, families, groups and communities through the following social protection measures:

- Protective Measures are introduced to save lives and reduce levels of deprivation.
- Preventive Acts as an economic stabilizer that seeks to help people avoid falling into deeper poverty and reduce vulnerability to natural disasters, crop failure, accidents and illness.
- Promotive Aims to enhance the capabilities of individuals, communities and institutions to participate in all spheres of activity.
- Transformative Tackles inequities and vulnerabilities through changes in policies, laws, budgetary allocations and redistributive measures.
- Developmental and generative Increases consumption patterns of the poor, promoting local economic development and enabling poor people to access economic and social opportunities.

### 1.3 PURPOSE OF DEVELOPMENTAL SOCIAL SERVICES

• Enhance social functioning and human capacities.

- Promote social solidarity through participation and community involvement in social welfare.
- Promote social inclusion through empowerment of those who are socially and economically excluded from the mainstream of society.
- Protect and promote the rights of populations at risk.
- Address oppression and discrimination arising not only from structural forces but also from social and cultural beliefs and practices that hamper social inclusion.
- Contribute significantly to community building and local institutional development.

### 1.4 MAIN SERVICES

The Department offers its programmes and services not as a single entity but collaboratively with the NPO sector established under the Non-Profit Organisations Act (1997). The services of the Department are rendered through a structured based approach adopted from the White Paper for Social Welfare Services 1997 and Framework for Social Welfare Services 2013.

Developmental Social Services are delivered to beneficiaries in terms of the life cycle of a person, namely childhood, youth, adulthood and aging focusing on the family as the central unit in communities targeting groups that are more vulnerable than others, Children, Youth, Women, Older persons and People with disabilities.

- Generic basket of services focusing on prevention, early intervention, rehabilitative, residential and Reunification and After Care Services in dealing with substance abuse prevention and rehabilitation, care and services to older persons, crime prevention and support, services to people with disabilities, child care and protection services, victim empowerment, home community based care services to HIV/AIDS infected and affected communities, social relief of distress, and care and support services to families;
- In ensuring community development, focus is given to community mobilisation, institutional capacity building and support for Non - Profit Institutions (NPIs), poverty alleviation and sustainable livelihoods, community-based research and planning, youth development, women development and population policy promotion.

### 1.5 DSD SECTOR PORTFOLIO COMMITMENTS FOR 2024 AND BEYOND

- Basic Income Support the sector has embarked on a consultation process on the Draft policy on the Basic Income Support (BIS) to be concluded in 2024/25 financial year
- Gender Based Violence (shelters + psychosocial support services) – Based on the mandate of

providing psychosocial support services to victims of crime and violence, the DSD makes contribution in all the six pillars of the NSP on GBVF, while also leading Pillar 4 of the NSP which focuses on Response, Care, Support and Healing.

- Employment of Social Workers to address social behavioural change challenges and rising social ills
- Alcohol and Substance Abuse the death of children and youth in EC (in a tavern)
- has put a spotlight on the sector.
- Disaster Management DSD is working on improving its disaster management responsiveness systems and enhancing coordination working with stakeholders across government, private sector and civil society spectrum.
- Youth and Gender Empowerment through skills development and job creation especially through

- social entrepreneurship and EPWP looking at social and solidarity economy.
- Care and Protection of Children, the Elderly and People with Disability – DSD has a duty to reduce violence against children, child abuse, neglect and exploitation and to care and protect the rights of the elderly and people with disability.
- Support for NGOs on social behavioural change matters.
- Strengthening Partnerships to augment the shrinking resources and maximize impact – South Africa is currently experiencing severe fiscus constrains. This is exacerbated by ailing international markets and poor economic outlook. DSD will strengthen these partnerships to augment its limited allocation from the fiscus and realise major impact in improving the quality of life of our people.

### 1.6. LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES

The Department of Social Development derives its mandate from several pieces of legislation and policies. Based on its mandate, the Department develops and implements programmes for the alleviation of poverty, social protection and social development among the

poorest of the poor, and the most vulnerable and marginalised. The Department effectively implements this through its partnerships with its primary customers/clients and all those sharing its vision.

**Table 1: Legislative Mandates** 

LEGISLATION	PURPOSE
Constitution of the RSA Act 106 of 1996	Section 27 (1) (c) of the Constitution provides for the right of access to appropriate social assistance to those unable support themselves and their dependants.
Child Justice Amendment Act 28 of 2019	To establish a criminal justice system for children, who are in conflict with the law and are accused of committing offences and make provision for the assessment of children; the possibility of diverting matters away from the formal criminal justice system, in appropriate circumstances and extend the sentencing options available in respect of children who have been convicted; to entrench the notion of restorative justice in the criminal justice system in respect of children who are in conflict with the law.
Children's Act 38 of 2005, as amended	To give effect to rights of the children as contained in the constitution and sets out principles for the care and protection of children that define parental responsibility and rights.
Children Amendment Act 17 of 2022	intends: to amend the Children's Act, 2005, so as to amend and insert certain definitions; to extend the children's court jurisdiction; to further provide for the care of abandoned or orphaned children and additional matters that may be regulated
Cooperatives Act, 14 of 2005	To provide for the formation and registration of co-operatives; the establishment of a Co-operatives Advisory Board as well as the winding up of co-operatives.
Criminal Law (Sexual Offences and Related Matters) Amendment Act 13 of 2021	The act provides various services to the victims of sexual offences, including but not limited to the creation of the National Register for Sex Offenders which records the details of those convicted of sexual offences against children or people who are mentally challenged.
Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1997 as amended	It provides for the promotion of the rule of law and the protection of the rights of all individuals involved in criminal proceedings in South Africa. It also provides a clear framework for the conduct of criminal proceedings, ensuring that justice is served fairly and transparently
Domestic Violence Amendment Act 24 of 2021	To afford the victims of domestic violence the maximum protection from domestic abuse that the law can provide; and to introduce measures which seek to ensure that the relevant organs of state give full effect to the provisions of this Act, and thereby to convey that the State is committed to the elimination of domestic violence.
Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 13 of 2005	To establish a framework for the national government, provincial governments and local governments to promote and facilitate intergovernmental relations; to provide for mechanisms and procedures to facilitate the settlement of intergovernmental disputes; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Mental Health Act, 17 of 2002	To provide for the care and treatment of persons who are mentally ill and sets out different procedures to be followed in the admission of such persons.

LEGISLATION	PURPOSE
National Youth Development Agency Act 54 of 2008	To provide for the establishment of the National Youth Development Agency aimed at creating and promoting coordination in youth development matters; to provide for the objects and functions of the agency.
Non-Profit Organisations Act, 1997	This Act repealed the Fund-Raising Act, 1997, excluding the chapter that deals with relief funds, and provided for an environment in which non-profit organisations can flourish. The Act also established an administrative and regulatory framework within which non-profit organisations can conduct their affairs. The Act was amended in 2000 to effect certain textual alterations.
Older Persons Act 13 of 2006	To deal effectively with the plight of Older Persons through a framework aimed at empowering, protecting, promoting and maintaining their status, rights, wellbeing, safety and security.
Prevention and Combatting of Trafficking in Persons Act, 7 of 2013	The prevent, suppress and punish trafficking in persons, especially women and children, supplementing the UN convention against transnational organised crime.
Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act, 70 of 2008	This Act provides for the implementation of comprehensive and integrated service delivery in the field of substance abuse amongst all government Departments. The main emphasis of this Act is the promotion of community based and early intervention programmes as well as the registration of therapeutic interventions in respect of substance abuse.
Probation Services Act, 116 of 1991	To provide for the establishment and implementation of programmes aimed at the combating of crime; for the rendering of assistance to and treatment of certain persons involved in crime; and for matters connected therewith.
Probation Services Amendment Act, 35 of 2002	To make provision for programmes aimed at the prevention and combating crime; to extend the powers and duties of probation officers; to provide for the duties of assistant probation, officers; to provide for the mandatory assessment of arrested children; to provide for the establishment of a probation advisory committee; to provide for the designation of family finders; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Public Finance Management Act, 1999	To regulate financial management in the national government; to ensure that all revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of that government are managed efficiently and effectively; to provide for the responsibilities of persons entrusted with financial management in that government; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Skills Development Act, 97 of 1998	To develop the skills of the South African workforce - to improve the quality of life of workers, their prospects of work and labour mobility; to improve productivity in the workplace and the competitiveness of employers; to promote self-employment; and to improve the delivery of social services; encourage employers - to use the workplace as an active learning environment; to provide employees with the opportunities to acquire new skills; to provide opportunities from new entrants to the labour market to gain work experience; to employ persons who find it difficult to be employed; and encourage workers to participate in learning programmes; to improve the employment prospects of persons previously disadvantaged by unfair discrimination and to redress those disadvantages through training and education.
Social Assistance Act, 59 of 1992	To provide those unable to support themselves and their dependents with a right of access to appropriate services social assistance.
Social Service Practitioners Act 2018	To provide for the establishment of a South African Council for Social Service Professions and to define its powers and functions; for the registration of Social Workers, student Social Workers, social auxiliary workers and persons practising other professions in respect of which professional boards have been established; for control over the professions regulated under this Act; and for incidental matters.
Social Work Amendment Act 102 of 1998	To enable applicants and beneficiaries to apply to the Agency to reconsider its decision; to further regulate appeals against decisions of the Agency; and to effect certain textual corrections; and to provide for matters connected therewith,
White Paper on Population Policy for South Africa, 1998	To promote sustainable human development and quality of life for all South Africans through the integration of population issues into development planning in all spheres of government and in all sectors of society. The policy mandates the Department of Social Development to monitor the implementation of the policy and its impact on population trends and dynamics in the context of sustainable human development.
White Paper on Social Welfare, 2015	To set out the principles, guidelines, proposed policies and programmes for developmental social welfare in South Africa. As the primary policy document, the White Paper serves as the foundation for social welfare in the post-1994 era.
Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Bill of 2012	To give effect to section 9 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, in so far as the empowerment of women and gender equality is concerned; to establish a legislative framework for the empowerment of women; to align all aspects of laws and implementation of laws relating to women empowerment, and the appointment and representation of women in decision making positions and structures; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002	Requires the establishment of a National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) responsible for promoting integrated and co-ordinated National Disaster Risk Management Policy.

Table 2: Policy Mandates

LEGISLATION	PURPOSE
Generic Norms and Standards for	The development and implementation of service standards is a critical requirement for the
Social Welfare Services (2011)	transformation and improvement of service delivery by public institutions. This is provided for in the White Paper on the Transformation of Public Service (1995), which outlines service
	standards as one of the eight principles underpinning the transformation process.
Household food and nutrition	This is about government commitment in ensuring food security through implementation of
security strategy for South Africa	the comprehensive food security and nutrition strategy to benefit vulnerable households.
National Development Plan, Vision	The NDP 2030 is based on a thorough reflection of the grinding and persistent poverty,
2030 (Outcome 13: Social	inequality and unemployment. It provides a shared long-term strategic framework within
Protection)	which more detailed planning can take place and also provides a broader scope for social protection focusing on creating a system to ensure that none lives below a pre-determined
	social floor
National Strategic Plan on Gender	
Based Violence and Femicide (2020-	
2030)	government of South Africa and the country as a whole
National and Provincial Strategic	To provide strategic direction, guidance and prevent the spread of HIV and AIDS and other
Plan for HIV AND AIDS, STI's and TB	sexually transmitted diseases (STI's) and mitigate the impact thereof.
National Youth Policy (2015 – 2020)	The Policy is a cornerstone and a key policy directive in advancing the objective of
	consolidating and integrating youth development into the mainstream of government policies,
N. (1. 1.01 III B. 1	programmes and the National budget.
National Skills Development	To improve the effectiveness and efficiency of the skills development system; establish and
Strategy III (2011-2016)	promote closer links between employers and training institutions and between both of these and the SETAs and enable trainees to enter the formal workforce or create a livelihood for
	themselves.
National policy for food and putrition	To ensure physical, social and economic access to sufficient, safe and nutritious food by all
security	people, at all times to meet the dietary and food preferences.
Policy on Financial Awards to	To guide the country's response to the financing of service providers in the Social
Service Providers	Development sector, to facilitate transformation and redirection of services and resources,
	and to ensure effective and efficient services to the poor and vulnerable sectors of society.
White Paper on Disability	To accelerate transformation and redress with regard to full inclusion, integration and equality
	for persons with disabilities. We believe that the WPRPD and its Implementation Matrix will
	offer both the public, private and civil society sectors a tangible platform to do things
	differently to expedite the process of improving the quality of life of persons with disabilities and their families.
Policy on Disability	To enhance the independence and creating opportunities for people with disabilities in
. Oney on Dicasinity	collaboration with key stakeholders.
Population Policy of South Africa	To influence the country's population trends in such a way that these trends are consistent
1998	with the achievement of sustainable human development.
South African Policy for Older	To facilitate services that are accessible, equitable and affordable to Older Persons and that
Persons	conform to prescribed norms and standards.
	To provide a statutory framework for the promotion and upholding of the rights of victims of
(2020)	violent crime; to prevent secondary victimisation of people by providing protection, response,
	care and support and re-integration programmes; to provide a framework for integrated and multi-disciplinary co-ordination of victim empowerment and support; to provide for
	designation and registration of victim empowerment and support services centres and
	service providers; to provide for the development and implementation of victim empowerment
	services norms and minimum standards; to provide for the specific roles and responsibilities
	of relevant departments and other stakeholders; and to provide for matters connected
	therewith.
National Childcare and Protection	It provides a unifying framework for effective and systemic translation of the country's
Policy (2019)	childcare and protection responsibilities to realise the vision. The Policy recognises that
	parents, families, and caregivers are the primary duty-bearers for the care, development and
	protection of their children, and that most parents, caregivers and families have the desire and capacity to provide care and protection.
Supervision Framework for the	It protects clients, supports practitioners, and ensures that professional standards and
Social Work Profession in South	quality services are delivered by competent social workers
Africa 2012	

### 2. UPDATES TO INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES AND STRATEGIES

### **Table 3: Frameworks, Norms and Standards**

NO.	FRAMEWORKS, NORMS AND STANDARDS						
01.	National Norms and Standards for Social Service Delivery						
02.	Integrated National Disability Strategy						
03.	National Drug Master Plan 2019 – 2024						
04.	GCR Integrated Anti Substance Abuse Strategy 2020 – 2025						
05.	National Policy on the Management of Substance Abuse						
06.	National Minimum Norms and Standards for Inpatient Treatment Centres						
07.	National Minimum Norms and Standards for Outpatient Treatment Centres						
08.	National Minimum Norms and Standards for Diversion						
09.	National Policy Framework for Accreditation of Diversion Services in South Africa						
10.	National Guidelines on Home-based Supervision						
11.	National Blueprint Minimum Norms and Standards for Secure Care Facilities						
12.	Interim National Protocol for the Management of Children Awaiting Trial						
13.	National Norms and Standards for Foster Care						
14.	National Norms and Standards for Adoption						
15.	National Norms and Standards for Home Community Based Care (HCBC) and Support Programme						
16.	National Norms and Standards for Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes						
17.	National Norms and Standards for CYCC						
18.	Generis Norms and Standards for Social Welfare Services						
19.	Norms and Standards for Community Development Practitioners						
20.	Ministerial Determination 4: Expanded Public Works Programme, Notice No 347						
21.	EPWP Recruitment Guidelines 2017						
22.	National Community Development Policy						
23.	National Policy on Food and Nutrition Security						
24.	National Strategy on Household Food and Nutrition Security						
25.	Eastern Cape DSD Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy						
26.	Supervision Framework for Social Service Practitioners						
27.	National Youth Policy 2020-2030						

### 2.1 POLITICAL DIRECTIVES AND PRIORITIES FOR 2024/2025

Guided by the National Development Plan, the Department's principal vision is to create an all and Inclusive Responsive Social Protection System that forges a consensus on transforming of social protection within a developmental paradigm. The MEC's political directives are embedded in the Departments' core functions, which are to provide the following:

• Inclusive and Responsive Social

Protection System

- Integrated and developmental social welfare services (preventive, rehabilitative, therapeutic).
- Community development facilitation and support.

Below are the political and policy imperatives which will be carried out in the 2024/25 Annual Performance Plan:

### **Table 4: Interventions**

AGENDA	INTERVENTIONS				
PRIORITY AREA 1	Strengthening the provision of Child Care and Protection Services to ensure that every child is protected and receives developmental opportunities at the early stages of his or her life.				
PRIORITY AREA 2	Strengthening Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes on Gender Based Violence and Femicide.				
PRIORITY AREA 3	Improving Sustainable Community Development Interventions				
PRIORITY AREA 4	Enhancing the participation, mainstreaming and empowerment of all our vulnerable groups (persons with disabilities, Youth and Women Development)				
PRIORITY AREA 5	<b>Growing and strengthening</b> of the <b>NPO Sector</b> through improving monitoring and management.				
PRIORITY AREA 6	Fighting poverty, unemployment and inequality by reducing the rate of unemployed social workers				
PRIORITY AREA 7	Strengthening district operations to be hubs of service delivery and development in line with the DDM				
PRIORITY AREA 8	Building capable, ethical and developmental state for effective service delivery				

### 2.2 STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS IN RESPONSE TO DEMAND FOR DEVELOPMENTAL SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICE

### CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

The Older Persons Act, 2006 was put in place by the South African government to protect, promote and maintain the status, rights, well-being and security of older persons. In support of the Older Persons Act, South Africa has seen several non-governmental organisations (NGOs) focusing on the needs of the older people. The Department will focus on the following for the 2024/25 financial year:

- Provision of Residential Facilities for older persons
- Provision of Community Based Care Services for older Persons in funded and non-funded sites
- Provision of psychosocial support services and Advocacy Programmes for protection of older persons
- · Promotion of Active Ageing

### SERVICES TO THE PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

The White paper for Persons with Disabilities advocates for equality of persons with disabilities, removing discriminatory barriers to access and participation and ensuring that universal design informs access and participation in the planning, budgeting and service delivery value chain of all programmes. The Department will focus on the following for the 2024/25 financial year:

- Provision of Residential Facilities for persons with disabilities
- Provision of Protective Workshops for persons with disabilities
- Provision of psychosocial support services
- Provision of Community Based Care Services.

### **HIV AND AIDS**

The Department implements the National Strategic plan for HIV/AIDS which seeks to maximise equitable and equal access to services and solutions for HIV/TB AIDS and STIs and these are implemented through a compendium of Social and Behaviour Change Programmes through YOLO, Ke Moja, ZAZI, the family (e.g. Families Matter programmes), the community (e.g. Community Capacity Enhancement (CCE), Traditional Leaders and Men Championing Change.

### **SOCIAL RELIEF**

The Department implements the Social Assistance Act No 13 of 2004 which provides for temporary relief for individuals and communities experiencing undue hardships. And The act is implemented through the following relief programmes:

- Food parcels and vouchers to qualifying individuals and families
- School uniforms
- Psychosocial support services
- Sanitary dignity Programmes to children of indigent families and households who are from Quintile 1-3 schools.

### CARE AND PROTECTION SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

The implementation of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended aims to provide regulations, services and programmes that promote the protection and care of children as well as building resilience of families. Services include:

- Statutory and Alternative Care services e.g. Temporary Safe Care, Foster Care, Residential Care and Adoption Programme.
- Programmes aimed at reuniting children previously placed in alternative care with their families or communities of origin.



- Public Education and prevention programmes, focusing on parental responsibilities and rights, targeting children, parents, families and communities.
- Partial Care Services targeting children with disabilities
- Child and Youth Care Centres
- Community-Based Care Services for children through Drop-in Centres, RISIHA and Safe Parks
- Provision of services by Child Protection Organisations

### PROMOTION OF FAMILY WELL-BEING AND STRENGTHENING OF FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS

- Provision of Family Preservation Services, Parenting Programmes and Family reunification services
- Expand families' knowledge of and access to social welfare services that can meet their needs at different points in the family life course.
- Provision of Psychosocial support and Therapeutic services
- Provision of family services through various NGOs and faith- based organisations.
- Protect all families' right to have access to sufficient food to meet family members' basic needs
- Empowering families to develop sustainable livelihood strategies.

### **CARE AND SUPPORT TO FAMILIES**

Along with the economy, polity and education, the family is universally viewed as one of the essential sectors without which no society can function (Ziehl, 2003). As the setting for demographic reproduction, primary socialisation, and the source of emotional, material, and instrumental support for its members (Belsey, 2005), families influence the way society is structured, organised, and is able to function. During a family's life course, individuals within the family transition between different life stages. Each stage presents new challenges and new opportunities for growth and development. However, for a range of reasons, many families are less equipped and face significant stressors as they seek to respond to the needs of family members. Such circumstances may include (but are not limited to) poverty and a lack of economic opportunities, poor infrastructure and service delivery, substance abuse, crime, and violence (Roman et al., 2016). In addition, pandemics, and other social and environmental shocks, such as HIV and AIDS and Covid-19, profoundly affect the well-being of South African families through shifts in the burden of care, health challenges, and loss. (National Family Policy, 2015). The Department will focus on the following for 2024/25 financial year:

### **CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT**

Crime and violence continue to be amongst the most serious and intractable impediments to development in the Eastern Cape. These impediments are the result of a multiplicity of factors related to the socio-economic challenges experienced by the province, which are characterised by extreme inequality and poverty, spatial segregation and high levels of unemployment.

In line with the National Development Plan (NDP) sets out a vision for safer communities, recognising the need to address the drivers of crime and violence, the Department of Social Development implements Social Crime Prevention Strategy through the following measures:

- Expand provision of re-integration programme for ex-offenders
- Implementation of social crime programmes in hot spot areas
- Provision of diversion programmes for children in conflict with the law
- Provision of re-integration programme for exoffenders

### SUBSTANCE ABUSE, PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

The National Drug Master Plan seeks to provide an effective response prevention of social marginalisation and the promotion of non-stigmatising attitudes, encouragement to drug users to seek treatment and care, and expanding local capacity in communities for prevention, treatment, recovery, and reintegration.

The Department implements the National Drug Master Plan through the following measures:

- Strengthen functionality of Local Drug Action Committees in partnership with Local Municipalities
- Strengthen implementation of the Provincial Drug Master Plan targeting hot spot areas.
- Promote access and marketing of the Ernest Malgas Treatment Centre to benefit all children in need of rehabilitative service
- Strengthen implementation of integrated prevention programmes on substance abuse.

- Establish collaborative relationships; promote joint planning and integration internally and externally.
- Capacity building of emerging organizations in to have capacity to render restorative services.
- Roll out of prevention programme through implementation of awareness
- Provision of in and out-patient treatment programme
- Provision of aftercare and re-integration programme

### **VICTIM EMPOWERMENT**

The National Policy Guidelines for Victim Empowerment are intended to achieve a society in which the rights and needs of victims of crime and violence are acknowledged and effectively addressed within a restorative justice framework.

The Department will implement the following measures:

- Strengthen prevention and early intervention programmes
- Continue to support White Door Centres of Hope and Shelters for Women
- Provision of support services to all victims of crime and violence in line with the Norms and Minimum Standards for Victim Empowerment.
- Implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Gender Based Violence and Femicide (2020-2030) with emphasis on Pillar 4, 2 and 5 focusing on response, care, support & healing, prevention of gender-based violence and femicide and empowerment of survivors of GBV.

### YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

National Youth Policy 2020-2030 sets out interventions that facilitates holistic positive development for young people to enable them to contribute positively and actively in the socio-economic platforms within the society.

Youth Development Programme focus areas: Support to Youth Development Structures (Youth Cooperatives & NPOs), Skills Development and Youth Mobilisation.

 Support to youth development structures focuses on empowering young people by providing them with livelihood opportunities to enhance their capabilities and create self-employment opportunities. These initiatives are democratic organisations which emanates from youth mobilisation sessions with a social purpose that addresses both economic need and social need initiated and sustained by the combination of public and private resources. The programme provides financial support, capacity building and mentorship in relevant aspects such as governance, entrepreneurship development, financial management, bookkeeping, marketing leadership, social cohesion and nation building for effective performance and for service delivery.

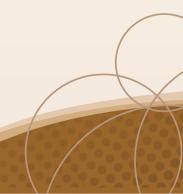
### **Skills Development**

- Youth development incorporates youth skilling through training, internship and learnerships for young people to access a range of available opportunities within the mainstream economy. These programmes provide foundation for youth to enter a range of qualification based training on community development methodologies, technical scarce skills and soft skills such as Culinary Skills, carpentry (construction & cabinet making), upholstery, community house building, electrical, plumbing, welding, life skills, computer training, digital skills, business skills, sewing, entrepreneurship and drivers licence)
- Youth Mobilisation involves continuous engagement of young people for empowerment and to equip them with tools for personal development and sustainable livelihoods. Personal development covers any activity that improves awareness or identity, enhances quality of life/develops talents and skills so at to contribute to social cohesion and nation building. people are mobilised to work together, engage, raise awareness, create a strong voice, actively participate in their own development using a solution focused approach that empowers them to solve their own problems. These programmes are facilitated through youth outreach programmes, youth dialogues, intergenerational dialogues, youth month events and Provincial Youth Camp.

### **WOMEN DEVELOPMENT**

### Women's Economic Empowerment

The promotion of women empowerment and gender equality is a priority which is expressed in several South African laws which are aligned with regional, continental and global conventions and frameworks. In fostering an enabling environment for gender equality, the Department implements the following interventions:



Economic empowerment is central to women's ability to overcome poverty, cope with shocks and improve their well-being. Women's economic empowerment is when women can make and/or influence, and act on decisions about their participation in labour markets, their share of unpaid work and in the allocation and use of their own/their household's assets. The Department will implement the following interventions: Develop a database of NPOs, Cooperatives and informal trading entities

- Enable women to access start-up capital and funds for expansion of existing women-owned businesses.
- Promote cooperation among women led NPOS and cooperatives.
- Improve capacity and mentoring of women in business and potential entrepreneurs
- Facilitate skills development and training in business and entrepreneurship development, co-operatives development, organisational, financial management and stokvel savings management;

### Promoting Women Empowerment through Cooperatives

A cooperative refers to an autonomous association of people who voluntarily cooperate for their mutual social, economic, and cultural benefit. It includes non-profit community organisations that are owned and managed by the people who use their services (consumer co-operatives) and/or by the people who work there (worker co-operatives). The Department will promote Women Empowerment through:

- Improved access to economic opportunities for women cooperatives.
- Improved capacity and access to markets
- Strengthening management and governance of women cooperatives.
- Improved access to mentorship, information and advisory services

### Support to Women's Social Empowerment and Protection Programmes

Women's social empowerment is understood as the process of developing a sense of autonomy and self-confidence, acting individually and collectively to change social relationships. It is when women gain the ability to make/influence decisions about their social interactions (e.g. mobility, association with others), reproduction, health and education

- Eradicating and supporting victims of Gender-Based Violence and Femicide.
- Strengthening women's development.
- Promoting and protecting women's rights

### 2.3.6 IMPLEMENTATION OF PROGRAMMES TARGETING MILITARY VETERANS

A proclamation through Government Notice, Number 32844, dated 28 December 2009; recognizing a need to acknowledge South African Military Veterans, and therefore established a department to handle their affairs, the Department of Military Veterans (DMV). Subsequent to that, the Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011 was passed as legislation to handle all matters relating to Military Veterans. Military Veterans were identified as a designated group in the Eastern Cape Province. For 2024/25 plans the Department will prioritise delivery of services to military veterans in the Eastern Cape, where there will be signed Mou' between the Department and Department of Military Veterans.

Section 9 Of the Bill of Rights addresses the right to equality while Section 10 guarantees the right to dignity. The Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011, provides for principles that guide all benefits relating to military veterans, By Sector Departments. Military Veterans Act 18, 2011, Accommodates Military Veterans issues from all nine (9) Military Veterans associations and organisations, statutory and non-statutory.

The Department will focus on the following services to ex-mine workers

- 1) Provision of Psychosocial support services
- 2) Profiling of Households
- 3) Provision of Social Relief of Distress
- 4) Facilitation of Business Development Support (Registration of, co-ops, NPO's).

### 2.3.7 IMPLEMENTATION OF PROGRAMMES TARGETING EX-MINE WORKERS

The Department will focus on the following services to military veterans:

- 1. Provision of Psychosocial support services
- 2. Profiling of Households
- 3. Provision of Social Relief of Distress
- 4. Facilitation of Business Development Support (Registration of, co-ops, NPO's).

### 2.3.8 PROVINCIAL ANTI-POVERTY STRATEGY

The Eastern Cape Provincial Administration gave a mandate to the Provincial Department of Social Development to facilitate and drive the implementation of the Provincial Anti-Poverty Strategy, which is aimed at reducing the incidence of poverty as well as to prevent the reproduction of poverty within households and communities of the Eastern Cape Province.

At the centre of the fight against poverty is the creation of economic opportunities and enabling or empowering communities and individuals to access these opportunities. Providing a safety net in the form of social assistance and provision of basic services continues to be critical in the efforts towards eradication of poverty.

In line with the multidimensional nature of poverty, the anti-poverty framework is anchored on the five pillars listed below:

- Pillar 1: Promote social inclusion, implement social capital Initiatives and build safer communities.
- Pillar 2: Invest in human capital and Human Development: This objective responds to the need to provide health care, education and training needed to engage with the economy and in political processes. Central here is ensuring that poor children grow up healthy, are provided with quality and efficient preventative and curative care and ensuring that illness or disability do not plunge poor households into destitution.
- Pillar 3: Improve the health profile: Adequate healthcare is critical in the struggle against poverty to maintain good quality of life, ensure adults are able to work and care for their families, and that children grow up healthy. If healthcare is unaffordable, an illness can plunge a marginal family into crisis. Moreover, providing adequate healthcare for all is a critical element in building social trust and solidarity.
- Pillar 4: Ensure income security, create economic opportunities and jobs: The strategy recognises the importance of providing safety nets for the most vulnerable, primarily through social grants. This is to ensure that vulnerability associated with disability, age and illness does not plunge poor households into destitution. Measures to ensure income security for those without access to economic opportunities take two forms namely, social assistance and social insurance.

Pillar 5: Better targeted access to basic services and assets: This pillar addresses what has been termed a social wage, consisting of services such as subsidised housing, and expanded access to water, electricity, refuse removal and sanitation; as well as a raft of minimum free basic services for vulnerable sectors of the population. It is an important principle that inability to pay for basic services should not prevent the poor from accessing these services altogether.

The Anti-Poverty and Rural Development Strategy is intended to be implemented in accordance with the policy directives of the Provincial Medium - Term Strategic Framework 2020-2024 in the poorest nodal points within 39 Wards in the identified Local Municipalities with special focus on the 476 villages.

The following are the services and interventions that the Department of Social Development will be contributing in the 39 Wards to enhance human capabilities, building resilience in individuals, families and development and empowerment of communities.



Table 9: NMM ANTI-POVERTY CONTRIBUTION 2024/2025

2 9013 1 430 BSO-200  1 2 9013 1 430 WSO-240  1 9 99 748 4 296 USO-100  1 9 95 748 164 USO-100  1 1 10 0 150-100  1 1 10 0 164 USO-100  1 1 10 0 150-100  1 1 1 10 0 164 USO-100  1 1 1 10 0 150-100  1 1 1 1 10 0 150-100  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	INDICATORS KEY PROGRAMMES	KEY PROGRAMM	ES	SERVICE	PROVINCIAL	NMM 2024/25	SERVICE	POOREST	POOREST	QUAF	QUARTERLY TARGETS	TARG	SETS
of Household Household profiling to inform of Household Household profiling to inform of Household profiling to inform development of community women, people with based plans to improve disabilities, older accurate trageing of persons.         2 9013         1 430         BSO-200           development of community based plans to intervention to change the lives of the poor and most violence tragent and transpend of training in intervention to change the lives of the poor and most violence support, community persons conflerencing, marriage preparation and marriage preparation and marriage preparation and marriage preparation and wiolence support, services rendered women, people children, and violence support, services rendered women, people with gaspoilities, older Short Rouse, Welfare persons organisations I unded by Doss Houses, Welfare persons organisations I unded by DSD         Young people, children, as the little organisation in community Sex Workers, Older and any areness Persons, with persons with persons of dialogues and awareness Persons, with persons of dialogues and awareness Persons, with persons with persons of dialogues and awareness Persons, with persons of dialogues and awareness Persons, with persons of the persons of dialogues and awareness persons, persons with persons of the				RECIPIENTS	2024/25 TARGETS	IARGEIS	OFFICE 2024/25 TARGETS	WARDS	WARDS 2024/25 TARGETS	و و	<b>Q2</b>	<b>0</b> 3	\$
development of community - women, people with based plans of community - women, people with accurate trageting of persons of family preservation change the fines of the poor and most vulnerable.    Accounter a continuity   Description   Cartinum   Cathour intensive family women, people with support, youth mentorship disabilities, and support, community persons conferencing, marriage enrichment and violence support, services rendered women, people with of support, services rendered women, people with a shellering   Cathour service   Cathour serv	Numbe	er of Household	Household profiling to inform	Young people, children,			BSO-200			20	100	150	200
timervation to change it intervention and support, youth mentorship persons conferencing, manage preparation and marriage enrichment at Shelters, Green and White disabilities, older Support, services rendered women, people, children, support, services rendered women, people, children, support, services rendered women, people, children, organizations if indeed by crime who crime who disabilities, older service organisations funded by crime who disabilities, older service barticipation in community Sex Workers, Older se reached dialogues and awareness Persons, virture of the community Sex Workers, Older se reached dialogues and awareness Persons with	profiled		development of community- we based plans to improve of the community of th	women, people with disabilities, older			ISO-200		-	20	100	150	200
lives of the poor and most vulnerable.   1900-250   1			to change the		200	7	MSO-240			09	120	180	240
Family preservation services   Young people, children,   (24-hour intensive family women, people with servation and support, youth mentorship (assolilities, older orderencing, marriage enrichment and white dissolilities, older organizations of house, wholere persons   Young people, children, support, services rendered women, people with support at Shelters, Green and White dissolilities, older organizations funded by DSD   Young people, children, women, people with dissolilities, older organizations funded by DSD   Young people, children, women, people with dissolilities, older   Young people, children, women, people with dispolities, older   Young people, children, with dispolities,			lives of the poor and most vulnerable.		2 90 1 3	1 430	USO-240	•	-	09	120	180	240
Family preservation services   Young people, children, and support, youth mentorship disabilities, ordrementing, marriage enrichment at Shelters, Green and White disabilities, organisations of recime who sheltering sheltering and support in community persons   Young people, children, and support, services rendered with support at Shelters, Green and White disabilities, organisations funded by DSD   Young people, children, women, people with disabilities, older   Young people, children, with disabilities, older   Youn							WSO-250		-	40	110	180	250
family Framily preservation services   Young people, children, servation and marriage enrichment support, community persons  Support, youth mentorship disabilities, older and support, community persons  Support and support, community persons  Support services rendered women, people with suitchment at Shelters, Green and White disabilities, older Doors Houses, Welfare persons  Organizations funded by DSD  NGOs & other services organisations funded by DSD  Victims of Courselling, professional organisations funded by DSD  Participation in community Sex Workers, Older G1317  Participation Sex Morkers, Older G1317							ZSO-300		1	75	150	225	300
conferencing, marriage enrichment  F victims of Counselling, professional Young people, children, Support at Shelters, Green and White disabilities, older Organizations I MPOs / DSD  NGOs & other service organisations funded by DSD  Norganisations funded by DSD  Norganisation	Number o members participati Family Pr	f family ing in eservation	ist n	Young people, children, women, people with disabilities, older persons	200	030 7	lbhayi = 1169	Kwa – Zakhele Ward 19	135	45	30	20	40
Fuictims of Counselling, professional Young people, children, a violence support, services rendered women, people with Support at Shelters, Green and White disabilities, older Support at Sheltering bors Houses, Welfare persons Organizations / NPOs / NGOs & other service organisations funded by DSD  NGOs & other service organisations funded by DSD-800  NGO-100  N	service	<b>9</b>	and		24 8 10	4 90 90	Walmer = 1400	Walmer Township Ward 4	350	100	100	75	75
Support at Shelters, Green and White disabilities, older Doors Houses, Welfare organisations funded by crime who crime who sheltering Participation in community Sex Workers, Older  Support at Shelters, Green and White disabilities, older service older service older service older searched dialogues and awareness Persons, welfare, older searched dialogues and awareness Persons with Sex Workers, Older ISO-100 ISO-100 ISO-1500	Num	Number of victims of crime and violence	.9	Young people, children, women, people with			BSO-2160		-	540	1080	1620	2160
Organizations / NPOs / NGOs & other service organisations funded by DSD	accessin	accessing Support services		-			180-210	•	-	54	105	158	210
organisations funded by DSD  Young people, children, women, people with disabilities, older persons  Participation in community Sex Workers, Older dialogues and awareness Persons, Persons with dialogues and awareness Persons with 180-170 (180-100			/ 0		071	000	006-OSW	_	-	150	300	450	006
DSD					19 99 /48	4 296	008-OSN		(- C)	200	400	550	800
Young people, children, women, people with disabilities, older   319   164   USO-100   USO-24			DSD				WSO-150	-		35	70	110	150
Participation in community Sex Workers, Older dialogues and awareness Persons with							9 <i>L</i> -0SZ	-	) - P	19	38	25	9/
Participation in community Sex Workers, Older dialogues and awareness Persons with	Num	Number of victims of		Young people, children,			ISO-40		- (-	10	10	10	10
Persons Participation in community Sex Workers, Older dialogues and awareness Persons, Persons with ISO-1500	acce	accessed sheltering		disabilities, older	319	164	USO-100		-	25	25	25	25
Participation in community Sex Workers, Older 64.317 7 100 BSO-600 ISO-1500	ser	services		persons			ZSO-24			9	9	9	9
awareness Persons, Persons with	۱ ا	Number of		Sex Workers, Older	64 317	7 100	BSO-600		•	100	200	200	150
	pene	ficiaries reached		Persons, Persons with		100	ISO-1500	-	-	350	400	400	350

PILLARS	EXPECTED	INDICATORS	KEY PROGRAMMES	SERVICE	PROVINCIAL	NMM 2024/25	SERVICE	POOREST	POOREST	QUA	QUARTERLY TARGETS	TAR	GETS
	OUTCOMES			RECIPIENTS	2024/25 TARGETS	TARGETS	OFFICE 2024/25 TARGETS	WARDS	WARDS 2024/25 TARGETS	Q1	Q2	03	8
		through Social and Behavior Change	programmes focusing on behavior change	SS SS			MSO-2000	,	•	009	320	450	009
		Programmes		gender, inter-sexual, Queer, Asexual+			008-OSN	•	•	200	200	200	200
				(LGBTIQA+s) and			WSO-1000	•	-	200	300	250	250
				Gender Based Violence			ZSO-1200	•		300	300	300	300
	Improved quality	Improved quality Number of leaners	to sanitary dignity	Children, Young people			BSO-1095				1095		
	of education	who benefitted	health through Integrated and Women	and Women			ISO-1095				1095		
		School Health	ocilooi neallii riogialiilles		000 00	6 570	MSO-1095	•	-		1095	-	-
		Programmes			660 66	7/0 0	USO-1097	•	-		1097		-
							WSO-1095	-	-		1095	-	-
							ZSO1095	-	-		1095	-	-
	ipation ir	in Number of youths	Access to skills	Young people and			BSO-36		-	6	6	6	6
	skills	participating in skills	development, capacity	Women			ISO-20	5	-	2	2	10	0
	_	Programmes	building programmes		1	į	MSO-80	e -9	-	40	40	0	0
		,	) -		2 705	211	0SO-30		•	0	30	0	0
							WSO-15		-	6	0	9	0
							2SO-30			0	15	15	0
		Number of women		Young people and			BSO-150	•	1	20	82	135	150
		participating in		Women			ISO-180	•		30	120	150	180
		empowerment			:		MSO-140			30	80	110	140
		programmes			11 648	1080	USO-250	-	-	50	100	200	250
							WSO-90	0-0	-	0	09	06	06
							ZSO-270			70	170	220	270
Pillar 3: Improving Increased access Number of people	Increased access			Young people,			BSO-240	•		240	240	240	240
the health Profile	to food	accessing food	Programmes, Integrated	children, women,			ISO-150	0	-	120	130	150	150
		Autrition	Programmes	people with disabilities, older persons	6 346	855	USO-165	-		100	120	145	165
			)	-			2SO-300	•	o 20 P	240	280	300	300
		Number of	Provision of support such as	such as Young people,			BSO-60	-		0	20	20	20
		beneficiaries who	counselling and material aid children, women,	children, women,	4 582	623	ISO-144	-		36	36	36	36
		Deliented Holli Day	(dimoini, ciodinig, 100d				MSO-75		- 0	15	20	20	20

QUARTERLY TARGETS	 40	20	14	09	81	75	69	29	74	72
LY TA	03	21	21	40	81	75	69	29	74	72
\RTER	07	21	25	40	81	75	69	29	74	72
ď∩ ď	8	21	20	12	81	75	69	29	74	72
POOREST	WARDS 2024/25 TARGETS					-	•		•	
POOREST	WARDS									
SERVICE	OFFICE 2024/25 TARGETS	NSO-83	WSO-109	ZSO-152	BSO-81	180-75	69-OSW	19-OSN	WSO-74	ZSO-72
NMM 2024/25	TARGETS							438		
PROVINCIAL	2024/25 TARGETS				skills Young people, women, people with disabilities 3 646					
SERVICE	RECIPIENTS	people with disabilities,	older persons							
KEY PROGRAMMES		<u>e</u>	expenencing undue	and natural disasters)	n and					
INDICATORS		Social Relief	Programmes		Number of Work	creation (biased Opportunities created development towards	Public Works	Programme (EPWP)		
EXPECTED	OUTCOMES				Increased job	creation (biased	designated	groups)		
PILLARS					ation of	economic creation (	ensuring income designated			

Nelson Mandela Bay = 01 area (KwaZakele- Ward 19)

DEPARTMENTAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROVINCIAL ANTI-POVERTY STRATEGY



## NISTITUTIONALIZATION OF LIFE-CYCLE APPROACH

The Life Cycle approach is an attempt to realign Departmental interventions and programmes to contribute to all the life stages of a person from the infant stage to older persons (from the cradle to the grave). Below are the examples of how the Department intervenes from in each stage of the life cycle:

Figure 1: Life-Cycle Approach



# A Life Cycle Approach to Integrated & Effective Service Delivery

Table: Service Beneficiary Analysis in Line with The Life Cycle Approach

PROGRAMME	- Partial Care & Special Day Centres - Child Care and Protection - Alternative placement (Foster care placement, CYCC and Adoption) - Community Based Care Services - Integrated Services to Families	to - Youth Development es Women Development gh - Crime Prevention and Support - Substance Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation - Victim Empowerment Programme - Victim Empowerment Programme - Psycho- social support (Counselling and material support) - Community Nutrition and Development Centre - Social and Behavior Change Programmes - Integrated School Health Programmes	own - Women Development - Crime Prevention and Support - Substance Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation - Victim Empowerment Programme - Psycho-social support (Counselling and material support) - Community Nutrition and Development Centre - Integrated Services to Families - Integrated Services to Families and - Facilities for Persons with disabilities (skills development) - Community Based Rehabilitation	Community Nutrition and Development Centre     Community Based Service Centres for older persons     Residential Facilities     Victim Empowerment Programme     Psycho- social support (Counselling and material
SERVICES	Child Care and Protection Alternative placement (Foster care placement, CYCC and Adoption) Community Based Care Services Child Poverty & Malnutrition	Mobilisation through awareness campaigns, youth camps and dialogues to participate in their own development through the establishment of youth structures. Youth skills development programmes will support these structures through provision of life, technical and business skills training.  This includes the National Youth Service Programme.  Current funding focus on youth clubs and cooperatives and need to be expanded to NPOs which provide youth development services including skills development.  CYCCs for children and youth between the ages 18-24 accessing services specified for orphans, child-headed households and children living on the streets	Women participate in socio-economic empowerment programmes to create their own sustainable livelihoods. Single mothers, female-headed households and victims of GBV and Femicide. Women funding also focuses on women cooperatives and need to be expanded to NPOs focusing on women development matters e.g. women clubs and not only income generation. Women empowerment is broader than economic empowerment. Promotion of savings clubs should be included in all funded programmes. Women and gender rights in their programmes focusing the various policies and charters in this sphere.	Care, protection and development of older persons
BENEFICIARY	Infant Development (Newborn - 1 year); Toddler Development (1 - 3 years); Preschooler Development (3 - 5 years); Middle childhood Development (6 - 11 years) Children in need of care and protection (0-18) Children with disabilities	- Youth between ages 14 – 35 - Youth (In and out of school) - Youth in conflict with the law	Women (single, married, divorced and widows)     Abused women     Men     Persons with disabilities     Families	- Older Persons

### 2.3.13 THE FAMILY BASED MODEL AS AN APPROACH FOR THE PROVISION DEVELOPMENTAL SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

The Department through the implementation of the Family Based Model is committed in all its Programmes to promote reciprocal care within and amongst family members as well as social solidarity amongst community members as an innovative strategy to protect vulnerable families and those at risk. Family Based Model is a developmental model which places a family as a central unit in Department of Social Development for delivering integrated, holistic and developmental interventions to build strong family capacities and structures within communities where they stay and live. It locates the individual within a family and takes the family as the main system of development. It also promotes an indepth description of the socio-economic conditions of communities in which these families and households

It encourages the use of strength-based and participatory approaches to poverty reduction. It is aimed at avoiding looking at individual families or households only without contextualising them in their specific villages and communities where they are located. The model strengthens the social well-being to have ability to care for one's self and for one's own family and children; maintaining self-respect and dignity; living in peace and harmony with family and community; having freedom of choice and action in all aspect of life. It is aimed at improving the quality of life and social-well-being of the poor, marginalised and vulnerable families. It is also focused on the socioeconomic transformation of a family as a critical unit co-existing within the entire community around it.

The Family Based Model is conceptualised on improving the socio-economic well-being of a family in terms of:

- Material well-being i.e. having sufficient food, assets, capacities and sustainable livelihood, access to job opportunities, self- employment and improving income
- Physical, emotional and spiritual well-being i.e. possessing good health, healthy human relationships, good and healthy conditions.

### 2.3.14 DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT MODEL

The District Development Model (inspired by the Khawuleza Presidential call to action), launched by the President aims to accelerate, align and integrate

**Table: District Development Model Interventions** 

service delivery under a single development plan per district or metro that is developed jointly by national, provincial and local government as well as business, labour and community in each district. Each district plan must ensure that national priorities such as economic growth and employment; improvements to living conditions; the fight against crime and corruption and better education outcomes are attended to in the locality concerned. In the Eastern Cape. OR Tambo District Municipality has been identified as the rural pilot of the District Development Model (DDM). The Model will be rolled out in all the districts and metros in the Province. This will assist in ensuring that planning and spending across the three spheres of government is integrated and aligned and that each district or metro plan is developed with the interests and input of communities taken into account upfront.

The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) is championing the implementation of the DDM by all sector departments in the province is still finalizing a Provincial Institutionalization Framework that will assist to formally institutionalize, provincialize and localize the DDM with structured response and accountability.

The Department will participate through district offices in ward-based planning and Municipal IDP processes to ensure alignment of departmental plans and budgets with local government plans.

The implementation of the DDM has fostered practical intergovernmental relations to plan, budget and implement jointly with other sector departments and local government in order to provide coherent and seamless services to communities. DSD will continue to strengthen IGR systems at all levels for enhanced and integrated

These key projects will be implemented through these interventions: A myriad of integrated Developmental Social Services intervention are implemented with the District to address the social ills that exist. The following interventions are implemented with stakeholders and Social Partners.

### KEY DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT IMPLEMENTATION PROJECTS

Over the MTSF, the Department will contribute to the DDM through these interventions.

1. Food Security	8.Services to Persons with Disabilities
2. Psychosocial Support & Therapeutic interventions	9. Community development interventions
3. Sustainable Livelihoods	10. Youth Development
4. Social Behavior Change Programmes	11. Women Development
5. Anti-Substance Abuse Interventions	12.Household Profiling
6.Gender-Based Violence, Femicide & Victim Empowerment interventions	13. NPO Management
7.Child Care & Protection Services	

Table: NMM CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS DDM FOR 2024/25

EXPECTED BENEFITS/ SPIN-OFFS	Increase in the number of youth skilled & empowered					Increase in the number of women skilled & empowered			Reduction of	Gender Based Violence		Decrease in the number of vulnerable people living below poverty line, including children, youth, women, men, older persons with disabilities	
SOCIAL PARTNERS	DEDEAT, DRDAR, HWSETA, SEDA, NYDA, Stats SA					DEDEAT, DRDAR, HWSETA, SEDA, NYDA, Stats SA			Safety & Liaison,	SAPS, Education, Health		All Municipalities All Municipalities	
PROJECT LEADER						3							
LOCATION: GPS X COORDINATES													
LOCATION: GPS Y COORDINATES													
SERVICE OFFICE	BSO-3	180-2	MSO-2	USO-2	WSO-3	280-2	USO- 2	Z:0-S		ISO-10	USO-25	ZSO-26	See Map below
DISTRICT	14						4		164				
DISTRICT	WWW					NMM			WWN				
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	MMN					NMM			NMN				
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Youth development structures supported					Women livelihood initiatives supported			Sheltering services by victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime		Implementation of Anti-Poverty initiatives targeting vulnerable groups in the Eastern Cape, with special focus on the 39 poorest wards		
AREAS OF INTERVENTION	YOUTH					WOMEN DEVELOPMENT			GENDER BASED	VIOLENCE & FEMICIDE		ANTI-POVERTY PROGRAMMES	

### 3. UPDATES TO RELEVANT COURT RULING

The following are the court rulings will continue having an impact on the Departmental operations or service delivery obligations during the 2024/25 financial year and beyond:

i. High Court Ruling on NPO Funding Policy – NAWONGO v MEC for Social Development and Others Case No. 1719/2010, Free State High Court

A group of NPO's in the Free State Province, brought a court application against the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development, after several years of serious frustration in the manner that the Free State Provincial Department had dealt with the transfers of their subsidies. The first part of the NPO's application was that government should immediately pay the transfers that had already been allocated to the NPO's but was yet to be transferred. The second part of the NPO's application was that the Free State Provincial Department should urgently review its policies in respect of NPO funding.

The first part of the judgment, delivered in August 2010, noted that 1 400 NPOs were currently funded by the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development, and that the Department openly acknowledged that these organisations played a major role in delivering social services to children, older people, people with disabilities and others. In fact, the Department was dependent on the NPO's for delivering services which the Department was responsible for in terms of the Children's Act and the Persons Act. The Department also acknowledged that the funding to the NPO's do not cover the full costs of delivering these services, yet the allocations to NPO's and the way in which it makes (or does not make) payment do not reflect these acknowledged facts.

The judgement provided guidance to the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development on how it should revise its funding policy in order for the policy to be reasonable. Firstly, the policy must recognise that the NPO's are providing services that the Department itself is obliged to provide in terms of the Constitution and the applicable relevant legislation. Secondly, the policy must have a fair, equitable and transparent method of determining how much the department should pay and how much the NPO's should contribute from other sources of income such as donations from funders.

While the judgment was against the Free State Department of Social Development, it is relevant to all Provincial Departments of Social Development because the Free State's NPO funding policy is the same as the national policy. Therefore, the judgement was also a strong indictment of the existing national framework for the funding of NPO's that all provincial governments followed. The Eastern Cape Department of Social Development continually strives to adhere to

the guidance provided by the High Court in developing and improving its funding policies.

ii. High Court Matter on reduction / termination of subsidies -

Eastern Cape NGO Coalition v MEC for Social Development and others, Case No. 2460 /2018, Grahamstown High Court

The Legal Resource Centre, an NGO based in Grahamstown was acting on behalf of the Eastern Cape NGO Coalition, a group of NPO's based in the Nelson Mandela Metro District. An urgent court application was launched during August 2018 for an order to compel the Department to review its decision to cut, reduce and/or terminate the payment of subsidies to the affected NPO's. In essence, this matter dealt with the historical imbalance of NPO funding in the developed part of the Eastern Cape, i.e. the Port Elizabeth and East London metropolitan areas, and the underdeveloped part of the Eastern Cape, i.e. the former Ciskei and Transkei.

The High Court found that the Department's decision to cut, reduce and/or terminate the payment of the affected NPO's was unlawful, irrational and unconstitutional. The Court further found that the Department's consultative process with the affected NPO's was not comprehensive nor was it transparent as the Department appeared to have already made a decision before the consultation process had commenced. The High Court did not grant any compensation due to the elapse of time that had passed since the matter was initiated. The judgment is however important as the Department had to review its entire consultative process to be one that is inclusive, encompassing, open and transparent. The Department has ensured that all future consultative processes with NPO stakeholder forums, individual NPO's and the community at large is just that to prevent any claim that the Department has embarked on the consultative process with a pre-determined decision.

iii. High Court Matter on suspending subsidies based on alleged corruption -

Sakhingomso Training and Development Centre v MEC for Social Development and one other,

Case No. 4244 / 2021, Mthatha High Court

The District received an anonymous tip off alleging corruption and mismanagement of subsidised funds at the Sakhingomso Training and Development Centre in Mthatha. The District reported the allegations to the Provincial Head Office and requested a forensic investigation. The District then decided to suspend the further payment of subsidies to the Centre pending the finalisation of the investigation. Alternative arrangements were made for the affected children at the Centre. In terms of the Department's service level agreement with the

Centre, the Department reserved the right to suspend funding where allegations of such a serious nature are brought to the fore. The Department is however obligated in terms of the contractual agreement to finalise the investigation within a fairly quick turnaround time, which it failed to do.

The High Court found that the Department had not complied with the service level agreement and was in breach of its own contractual obligations. The Department should have concluded its investigation within the time period agreed and should have presented its findings to the Management Board of the Centre to allow them to implement the recommendations and/or remedial steps. The Court further found that the failure of the Department to conclude its own investigation due to budgetary constraints could not be laid at the door of the Centre and that the suspension of funds should at best have been lifted in order to allow the Centre to operate and render services.

The High Court ordered the Department to compensate the Centre all the outstanding subsidies that was withheld during the period of suspension. The judgment is important as the Department has learnt that it must comply with its own obligations in terms of its contractual agreement before taking the drastic decision to suspend funding. The Department has further revised its contractual agreement to allow itself a reasonable time to conclude investigations into allegations of fraud and corruption, and to define the special circumstances under which subsidies may be suspended.

iv. High Court Matter on the reduction of subsidies – Imbumba Association for the Aged v MEC for Social Development and one other, Case No. 647 / 2022

The Department and the associated members of Imbumba entered into service level agreements on or about May/June 2021 to provide services at Service Centres for older persons in rural, poverty-stricken areas concentrated in the former Ciskei and Transkei. As a result of the devastating impact of the COVID pandemic on the national fiscus, the State implemented national and consequential provincial budget cuts across all organs of State, including the Department for the financial year 2020/2021. The budget cuts for the Department of Social Development were detrimental to its constitutional mandate with all five Departmental programmes adversely affected, including its core services. This resulted in the Department having to implement budget cuts across the board, with programme 2 deciding to limit the number of subsidised beneficiaries who visit service centres to a maximum of 20 beneficiaries. The decision was informed by the national state of disaster regulations implementing a national lockdown restricting the freedom of movement during the highest levels of COVID. Unbeknown to the Department, the care givers at these Imbumba affiliated service centres defied the ban and visited the beneficiaries at their homes to provide the assistance that they would ordinarily have

received at the service centres but for the COVID lockdown.

Imbumba raised a dispute about the reduction of the number of beneficiaries to a maximum number of 20. Dissatisfied with the Department's responses, the dispute escalated into a formal application before the High Court in Makhanda under case no. 647 / 2022. The Department, alive to its constitutional mandate to *inter alia*, provide social security to older persons, and appreciative of the partnership with Imbumba, initiated negotiations through its internal legal services with the legal representatives of Imbumba in an effort to settle the dispute out of court.

following this approach, the Department considered the fact that although the national lockdown restricted the movement of ordinary citizens including older persons, and despite the service centres not rendering the services at their institutions, the Department had a moral duty in terms of its Constitutional mandate to at least compensate the service centres for actual services rendered where sufficient proof could be provided of home visits. The circumstances were after all exceptional as none of the litigants could have foreseen the catastrophic consequences of the COVID pandemic that has now forever changed the landscape within which government renders its services to the marginalised and impoverished citizens of the country.

Due to the litigant parties having signed a confidentiality agreement, the Department is precluded from divulging the terms and conditions of the settlement agreement. The matter is important as it gives the Department a blueprint on how to manage a national disaster of the magnitude of the COVID pandemic, the likes of which has never been seen or experienced by past generations. More so, where such a pandemic has a detrimental impact on the State Fiscus, any budgetary reductions must first pass constitutional muster.

v. High Court Ruling on NPO Funding Policy – NAWONGO v MEC for Social Development and Others Case No. 1719/2010, Free State High Court

A group of NPO's in the Free State Province, brought a court application against the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development, after several years of serious frustration in the manner that the Free State Provincial Department had dealt with the transfers of their subsidies. The first part of the NPO's application was that government should immediately pay the transfers that had already been allocated to the NPO's but was yet to be transferred. The second part of the NPO's application was that the Free State Provincial Department should urgently review its policies in respect of NPO funding.

The first part of the judgment, delivered in August 2010, noted that 1 400 NPOs were currently funded by the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development, and that the Department openly

acknowledged that these organisations played a major role in delivering social services to children, older people, people with disabilities and others. In fact, the Department was dependent on the NPO's for delivering services which the Department was responsible for in terms of the Children's Act and the Older Persons Act. The Department also acknowledged that the funding to the NPO's do not cover the full costs of delivering these services, yet the allocations to NPO's and the way in which it makes (or does not make) payment do not reflect these acknowledged facts.

The judgement provided guidance to the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development on how it should revise its funding policy in order for the policy to be reasonable. Firstly, the policy must recognise that the NPO's are providing services that the Department itself is obliged to provide in terms of the Constitution and the applicable relevant legislation. Secondly, the policy must have a fair, equitable and transparent method of determining how much the department should pay and how much the NPO's should contribute from other sources of income such as donations from funders.

While the judgment was against the Free State Department of Social Development, it is relevant to all Provincial Departments of Social Development because the Free State's NPO funding policy is the same as the national policy. Therefore, the judgement was also a strong indictment of the existing national framework for the funding of NPO's that all provincial governments followed. The Eastern Cape Department of Social Development continually strives to adhere to the guidance provided by the High Court in developing and improving its funding policies.

vi. High Court matter on adoptions – National Adoption Coalition of South Africa v MEC for Social Development, KZN – Case Number D4680/2018, Durban High Court

The Department's budgetary constraints is further challenged by the KZN High Court Order relating to adoption services. In summary the case related to serious delays experienced in the issuing of Section 239 (Children's Act) letters by the KZN Department of Social Development. These delays in many instances prevented adoptions from proceeding due to the Department's failure to decide on the adoption and consequently preventing the Children's Court from timeously considering the adoptions.

The judgment handed down declared that the current adoption process followed in respect of Section 239 applications was infringing on the rights of the adoptable children, the rights of the birth parents and the rights of the prospective adoptive parents. The Court Order provided strict timelines for DSD to process all outstanding adoptions, namely 30 (thirty) days. The Court Order further directed that proper consideration of all the relevant factors be undertaken, and this now represented a significant

departure from the past decision-making process that was more rigid.

The judgment sets an important precedent as it enforces the Department to provide and allocate adequate resources to ensure that the adoption system flourishes and is managed efficiently and effectively. If not, the Department runs the risk of similar litigation. The Department has taken heed of the judgment and has implemented proactive steps to efficiently and effectively manage the adoption process despite serious budgetary constraints and stretched resources.

vii. High Court matter on children with Disruptive Behaviour Disorders
Centre for Child Law v Ministers of Social Development, Health and Basic education (Children with Severe or Profound Disruptive Behavioural Disorders

The case focused on the plight of a 10-year-old girl who was orphaned and placed in foster care shortly after birth. The placement broke down, leading to 15 different placements in her 10 years of life. Three government Departments, namely Department of Social Development [DSD], the Department of Health [DOH] and Department of Basic Education [DBE] were taken to Court by the Centre for Child Law for their failure to cater for the provision of appropriate alternative care, mental services and basic education of an adequate quality for children with Severe or Profound Disruptive Behavioural Disorders (DBD).

The three departments ultimately acknowledged that their present policies, programmes and plans did not comply with the obligations imposed on them by the Constitution and legislation to provide appropriate assistance and care to children with severe or profound disruptive behaviour disorders.

A settlement was reached between the three Departments (DSD, DoH and DBE) and the Centre for Child Law.

The settlement agreement required of the departments to develop an inter-sectoral policy, and an implementation plan that removes barriers that hinder children with behavioural difficulties' full and effective participation in society. The order further required that the policy and plan must also explain how residential care facilities, with appropriate programmes, will be spread out, to ensure that children have access to services they need and that these services address their particular needs if they are in need of care and protection. The policy and plan must also set out how basic education and appropriate health care services will be provided to the children as well as how support for families and respite care will be provided so that children are not unnecessarily removed from their environment.

The order set out interim arrangements that were to be put in place while the policy and plan was being developed, with the departments required to ensure that children with behavioural difficulties brought to their attention must be provided with suitable alternative care and if necessary, have access to quality education and receive appropriate health care services while their families should be provided with necessary support.

The Department of Social Development was specifically ordered to make arrangements for children with DBD to be placed in the most suitable Alternative Care as well as ensuring provision of the necessary and suitable support to Parents/Caregivers of children with DBD who remain in their care

viii. D and Another v Head of Department of Social Development, Gauteng and Others, S and Another v Head of Department of Social Development, Gauteng and Others (30205/2019, 55642/2019) [2021] ZAGPPHC 388 (17 June 2021)

Both matters relate to the proper interpretation of section 239(1)(d)[1] of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 (the Children's Act) to recommend an adoption. The applicants were of the view that such a letter (recommending an adoption) is not a peremptory requirement and should be interpreted to include a letter not recommending an appointment.

The Court considered the jurisdiction of the Children's Court to hear adoption applications and considered that the purpose of the letter implicitly recognizes that it is the Children's Court that must make a decision on the evidence before it on whether or not to grant an adoption. The Children's Court would, logically, consider the letter either recommending or not recommending the adoption in its assessment of, inter alia, 'best interests'. A Children's Court is not absolutely barred from hearing an application but rather may, in exceptional circumstances, condone that failure. The Court then held that it must then follow that a Children's Court that is in possession of a letter — albeit a letter not recommending the adoption — would still be entitled to consider the adoption application.

If this were not so, it would lead to the absurd conclusion that a Children's Court is bound by the decision of the first respondent and has no authority whatsoever to depart from it. This, in the view of the Court could not be correct and, in fact, would do violence to the separation of powers doctrine and defeat the very purpose of the Children's Court. A converse finding would not only run contrary to the spirit and purport of the Children's Act but would also violate several fundamental rights of children including: firstly, the purpose of the Children's Act as articulated in its Preamble; secondly, the objectives of the Children's Act, generally, and the objectives of adoption, specifically; thirdly, a child's right to 'family life'; fourthly, the child's right to appropriate alternative care; and fifthly, a child's right to have his or her best interests considered of paramount importance, particularly insofar as it deprives a child to 'family life' and leads to undue delay.

In conclusion, the court declared that the letter contemplated in section 239(1)(d) of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 includes a letter not recommending the adoption of the child.

ix. S v L M and Others (97/18; 98/18; 99/18; 100/18) [2020] ZAGPJHC 170; [2020] 4 All SA 249 (GJ); 2020 (2) SACR 509 (GJ); 2021 (1) SA 285 (GJ) (31 July 2020)

The matter has its genesis in an urgent review concerning four (4) children, which came before magistrates for diversions in terms of section 41 of the Child Justice Act. The children were alleged to have committed offences referred to in Schedule 1 of the Child Justice Act. They had all tested positive for cannabis which tests had been performed at school. They were accordingly alleged to have been in possession of cannabis which constitutes an offence in terms of Schedule 1 of the Child Justice Act.

The court in terms of the review application before it made the following declaratory order:

- a). It is declared that section 4(b) of the Drugs and Drug Trafficking Act 140 of 1992, as amended is inconsistent with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 ('Constitution') and invalid to the extent that it criminalises the use and/or possession of cannabis by a child.
- b) Pending the completion of the law reform process to correct the constitutional defects, no child may be arrested and/or prosecuted and/or diverted for contravening the impugned provision. This moratorium did not, in any way, prevent and/or prohibit any person from making use of any civil process and/or procedure to ensure a child receives appropriate assistance and/or interventions for cannabis use or dependency.
- c) That section 53(2) read with section 53(3) of the Child Justice Act 75 of 2008 ('Child Justice Act) does not permit, under any circumstances whatsoever, for a child accused of committing a schedule 1 offence to undergo any diversion programme involving a period of temporary residence.
- d) That section 58(4)(c) of the Child Justice Act does not authorise and/or empower a prosecutor or child justice court to refer a child, accused of committing a schedule 1 offence, and who failed to adhere to a previous diversion order, to undergo any further diversion programme involving a period of temporary residence.

## PART B OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS

### PART B: OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS

VISION						
"A caring society for the protection and development of the poor and vulnerable towards a sustainable society"						
Caring Society	Through a collective approach or unity with stakeholders					
Poor & Vulnerable	By building trust, hope and assurance					
Sustainable society	Through continuous improvement & sustainability					

MISSION				
"To transform our society by building conscious and capable citizens through the provision of comprehensive, integrated and sustainable social development services with families at the core of social change".				
Transformation	Changing the landscape of the Province through legislative reform; programmes which must radically change material conditions of our people and entrenching of human rights			
Consciousness	Building activist bureaucrats committed to the service of the Eastern Cape whilst creating a space for progressive awareness, critical engagement and participation of people in their development			
Capabilities	Enhancing social, human, financial, physical and natural assets of citizens so as to enjoy freedoms espoused in the Constitution of South Africa.			
Integrated service	Ensuring that our provision of welfare services, community development and social security respond to lifecycle challenges that our people face. This requires budget, structures, systems and processes that enforce integration.			

	VALUE
	VALUES
Integrity	Ensuring that we are consistent with our values, principles, actions, and measures and thus generate trustworthiness amongst ourselves and with our stakeholders.
Human Dignity	Fundamental Human Right that must be protected in terms of the Constitution of South Africa and facilitates freedoms, justice and peace
Respect	Showing regard for one another and the people we serve and is a fundamental value for the realisation of development goals.
Equality and Equity	We seek to ensure equal access to services, participation of citizens in the decisions that affect their lives and the pursuit of equity imperatives where imbalances exist
Empowerment	We aim to empower employees and communities by building on existing skills, knowledge and experience and by creating an environment conducive to life-long learning.
Accountability	Refers to our obligation to account for our activities, accept responsibility for them, and to disclose the results in a transparent manner.
Customer-oriented	Defined as an approach to sales and customer-relations in which staff focus on helping customers to meet their long-term needs and wants

### **NATIONAL DSD MANTRA**

"Building cohesive, resilient families and communities by investing in people to eradicate poverty and vulnerability towards creating sustainable livelihoods

### VALUE COMMITMENT

As the management and officials of the Eastern Cape Department of Social Development, we undertake to treat the people we serve, i.e. the poor, the vulnerable and the marginalised, with <a href="integrity">integrity</a> and ensuring that we are consistent with our values, principles, actions, and measures and thus generate trustworthiness amongst ourselves and with our stakeholders. Our actions and decisions must be in the interest of the community and must be beyond reproach. We re committing to a rights-based and <a href="customer-oriented">customer-oriented</a> culture & professionalism in which the right to <a href="https://human.dignity">human.dignity</a> of individuals and communities is sacrosanct. We also commit into treating and serving our people with respect and compassion by acting professionally and diligently in our work. We aim to <a href="empower">empower</a> our employees and communities by building on existing skills, knowledge and experience and by creating an environment conducive to life-long learning. We pledge to be <a href="maccountable">accountable</a> and transparent to the citizens of the Eastern Cape Province through understanding the impact of our work and taking responsibility for our actions and decisions whilst forging strong partnerships with our stakeholders and civil society. Lastly, we seek to ensure <a href="maccountable">equality</a> and equity through ensuring equal access to services, participation of citizens in the decisions that affect their lives and the pursuit of equity imperatives where imbalances exist.

	PRINCIPLES			
We seek to embody the Batho- Pele Principles in our efforts so as to ensure that our service provision is conducted with respect and dignity and results in positive and sustainable outcomes for the citizens of South Africa.				
Consultation	People should be consulted about the level and quality of services they receive, and wherever possible, be given a choice.			
Service standards	People should be told what level and quality of services they will receive.			
Access	All citizens should have equal access to the services to which they are entitled.			
Courtesy	All people should be treated with courtesy and consideration.			
Information	Citizens should be given full, accurate information about the public services they are entitled to receive			
Openness and transparency	Citizens should be told how national and provincial Departments are run, how much they cost, and who is in charge			
Redress	If the promised standard of service is not delivered, citizens should be offered an apology, a full explanation and a speedy and effective remedy; and when the complaints are made, citizens should receive a sympathetic, positive response.			
Value for Money	Public services should be provided economically and efficiently in order to give citizens the best possible value for money.			

### PROBLEM STATEMENT

Dysfunctional families due to socio-economic instabilities and social ills. (Addressing social dysfunctionality targeting poor and vulnerable individuals, families and communities)

### IMPACT STATEMENT

Resilient and self-reliant families within empowered communities

OUTCOME STATEMENT
Placing Individuals, Families and Vulnerable Groups at the centre of Care, Protection and Development

OUTCOMES					
OUTCOME 1 Increased universal access to Developmental Social Welfare Services					
OUTCOME 2	Inclusive, responsive & comprehensive social protection system for sustainable and self-reliant				
	communities				
OUTCOME 3	Functional, reliable, efficient & economically viable families				
OUTCOME 4	Improved administrative and financial systems for effective service delivery				

### 2. UPDATED SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

### SOCIAL INDICATORS INFLUENCING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF DEVELOPMENTAL SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICE

The situational analysis for Departmental Social Services is Influenced by the following social indicators as tabulated below:

SOCIAL INDICATORS					
Population and Demographics	Unemployment				
Age and Sex Structure of the Districts/ Service office	Household Characteristics				
Early childhood development	Disability Prevalence				
Health profile	Crime States				
Access to basic services	Educational levels-Illiteracy				
Poverty Dimensions	Unemployment				

### **OVERVIEW OF THE NELSON MANDELA METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

The challenges facing the Eastern Cape continue to be multifaceted but in the main they are as follows:

Rising social distress in families and communities as aggravated by COVID-19 pandemic and the prolonged drought leading to homelessness, acute and chronic food and nutrition insecurity, poverty and inequality. Escalating levels of gender-based violence.

Substance abuse esp. under-age drinking.

Escalating levels of crime and social violence.

Youth unemployment and non-involvement have the potential to lead to other social ills and unrest.

HIV and AIDS esp. under the young adolescents and youth (15 – 24 years) as the highest prevalence of HIV and AIDS and other factors linked to the Adolescent Sexual and Reproductive Health and Rights e.g. unwanted teenage pregnancies.

This includes social protection of child-headed households and orphans and vulnerable children (OVCs). This also contribute to child labour and employment.

Services to Older Persons inclusive of residential and community-based care due to abuse of older persons. Women are marginalized based on their gender and marital status e.g. Widows and denied access to household and communal assets for sustainable livelihoods.

The Department continues to face a number of interconnected current or emerging challenges which have been aggravated as a result of the COVID-19 Pandemic during the 2020/21 financial year. These include increase in gender based violence, greater increase of COVID-19 cases amongst poor communities, high number of unemployed, possible retrenchments, possible closing down of small medium enterprises, food insecurity, high level of insecurity amongst communities, increased number of people affected by depression and growing social distress, state of hopelessness, plight of HIV & AIDS infected and affected, youth displacement. The effects of the pandemic will be felt beyond 2021/22 as it has also left many children orphaned, neglected and some abandoned due to death of parents and/or bread winners.

The demand for developmental social welfare services including social relief of distress is high and this has impacted on the need to increase the department's footprint in the delivery of services to the poor and the most vulnerable. The demand for psycho —social support services has remained high during the transition from different Alert Levels and this affected the overload on Social Service Practitioners. Closure and protracted delay in the opening of Early Childhood Development Centers due to COVID-19 regulations presented challenges for the department in terms of its performance in almost 3 quarters and this affected access of children to ECD centres.

Emergency plans to deal with homelessness in urban areas/metros were developed with lack of policy guidance on the mandate of the department including the role of other sector departments. Limited access to communities due to COVID-19 regulations, 90% of developmental social welfare services are rendered through interaction and physical contact. Increase in the prevailing social ills affecting the social fibre (family GBV, dysfunctionality, Substance Abuse. unemployment, poverty, inequality and underdevelopment. Safety of social service practitioners delivering services in high risk COVID-19 prone areas.

In effort to address the increasing factors associated with Social Distress in households, families and communities Eastern Cape Social Development had devise and consider innovative and creative disaster relief Response Plan amid COVID which consist on inclusive and integrated services in line with the mandate, legislation and policy prescripts. In mitigating the effects of the Covid-19 virus spread and its impact to the livelihoods of the poor and the most vulnerable, the policy priorities of the NDP, PDP, MTSF and P-MTSF remain relevant in the response of the department.

### 2.1.1 POPULATION AND SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHICS

Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality (NMBM) is the largest of two Category A Metropolitan Municipalities located on the Southern coast of the Eastern Cape Province. With a population of 1 271 776, the NMBM has approximately 17% of the population of the Eastern Cape Province and is a major economic role player in the Province with two ports – the Port of Port Elizabeth and the Port of Nggura located in the Coega Special Economic Zone (CSEZ). The pre-COVID-19 growth rate of the City was 1.36%, (lower than that of other metropolitan areas, such as Ekurhuleni (2.47%) and Tshwane (3.1%)). The City is characterised by a young population, with the age group of 5 to 14 years dominating. Nelson Mandela Bay has the lowest proportion of informal households among South African Metropolitan Municipalities, having significantly reduced the numbers since 2001 (SACN, 2016). In addition, the average number of people per household declined from 4,25 in 1996 to 3,55 in 2011 (STATS SA, 2011). Between 2001 and 2011, the total number of people living below the poverty line decreased from 46% to 29% (SACN, 2016).

Altogether 30% of formal households in Nelson Mandela Bay are dependent on the municipal indigent subsidy. The Nelson Mandela Bay has been the driver of the Eastern Cape economy, contributing 41,81% of

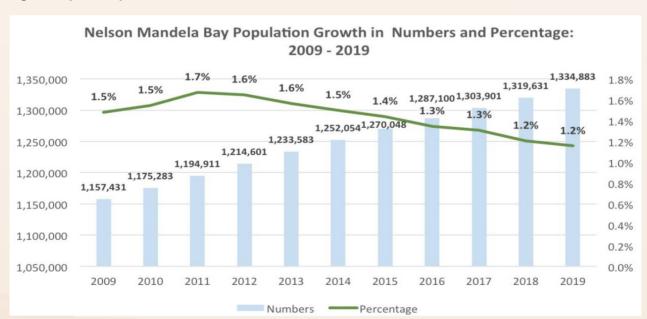
the provincial Gross Geographic Product (GGP) (Global Insight, 2013). The unemployment rate dropped from 46,4% in 2001 to 36,6% in 2011. The Eastern Cape Province's average unemployment rate was 37.4% in 2011 (SACN,2016). Pre-COVID-19, the unemployment rate during March 2020 in Nelson Mandela Bay was 35% (ECSECC, 2020). The largest economic sectors in Nelson Mandela Bay Metro have been manufacturing, finance, community services and transport. Community services, trade and manufacturing sectors. These were the sectors that created most employment in the Metro.

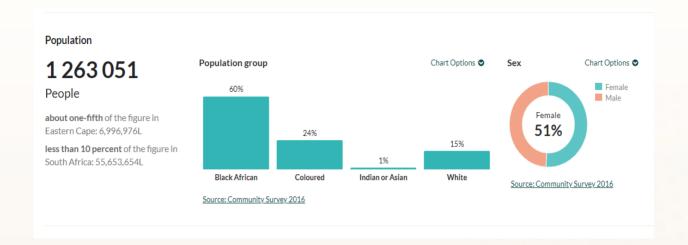
The City offers a wealth of tourism and recreation opportunity due to its biodiversity, beaches and open spaces. In a spatial sense, the City is relatively low density with an average density of 20 residential units per hectare of developed land. The spatial pattern of the city is one of segregation with lower incomes and higher densities characterising the northern parts of the city and higher incomes and lower densities to the south and west. The City has an airport, with international status within five minutes of the City centre. It is well serviced by rail linkages to Gauteng and is connected by good quality roads to the rest of the country. The location of NMBM in its regional context presents many advantages and economic possibilities. The two ports located in the boundary of the City further enhance its attraction for trade and industry.

### 2.1.2 POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS

Population size Spatial Profile Population by Age Household characteristics

Figure: Population per District





### **NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY DISTRICT SPATIAL PROFILE**

Nelson Mandela Bay is located on the southern coast of South Africa, on the shores of Algoa Bay. The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality is one of two metropolitan municipalities in the Eastern Cape Province. It incorporates Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage and Dispatch, with their surrounding agricultural areas, and has an

area of 1959,02 km². Nelson Mandela Bay serves as a centre for both local and international beach sporting and offers exciting outdoor activities. The City is noted for the genuine warm hospitality of its residents and has been referred to as the Friendly City.



### POPULATION AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

The current population of Nelson Mandela Bay is estimated at 1 263 051 (Community Survey 2016), with a growth rate of 1.54% (IHS, 2017), which is lower than that of other metropolitan areas in South Africa, such as Ekurhuleni (2.1%) and Tshwane (2.6%). The Municipality has a total of 368 518 households, with an average household size of 3.6 persons per household (CS 2016).

Female headed households constitute 41.6 % of the total number of households in the Municipality (Community Survey, 2016). Altogether 640 000 people (representing about 49.6% of the total population) live in poverty in the Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan area (ECSECC, 2017). During the 2017/18 financial year, 100% of qualifying households earning less than R3 200 per month (two state pensions) had access to free basic services. As at 30 June 2018, the value of the free

basic services was R614 218 196, provided to 101 645 qualifying households in terms of its Assistance to the Poor (ATTP) Programme. Assistance was provided to the following number of households: 89 721 (water); 90 175 (sanitation); 73 593 (electricity); 80 221 (refuse removal); and 76 392 (rebate on rates accounts).

There is currently, further to the aforementioned qualifying households, a backlog of 4 229 applications in the system. The backlog is attributed to the detailed nature of the verification processes. The Municipality continues to prioritise the processing of ATTP applications. ATTP applications are reviewed in a 3-year cycle. Figure 1 indicates the proportion of registered indigent households in the municipal area over three financial years (2015/16 –2017/18).

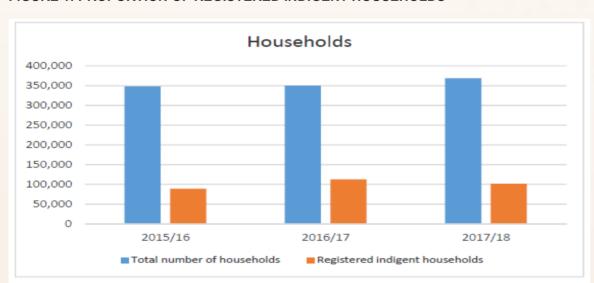


FIGURE 1: PROPORTION OF REGISTERED INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS

The life expectancy among Nelson Mandela Bay residents is 59.3 years and 53.7 years for females and males respectively (SACN, 2016). Table 1 compares life expectancy in Nelson Mandela Bay to some Metros in the Republic of South Africa.

TABLE 1: Life expectancy – Comparing with other Metros

MUNICIPALITY	LIFE EXP	ECTANCY		
	FEMALE	MALE		
Nelson Mandela Bay	59.3	53.7		
Cape Town	70.1	64.2		
Mangaung	52.7	49.6		
Source: SANC, 2016				

Nelson Mandela Bay is characterised by a youthful population, with 26 years being the median age. Table 2 depicts the population details of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality. In all the periods under discussion, there is a noticeable trend of domination of females particularly in the age group categories from 40 years and above.

**TABLE 2: POPULATION BY AGE** 

	Population Details								
Age		Year -2			Year -1			Year 0	
Age	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Age: 0 - 4	66135	64711	130846	65341	64034	129375	64706	63444	128150
Age: 5 - 9	68071	66641	134712	68451	66911	135362	68514	66913	135427
Age: 10 - 19	108518	106768	215286	11285	111050	122335	117600	115711	233311
Age: 20 - 29	107354	101017	208371	106642	100031	206673	105557	98734	204291
Age: 30 - 39	90612	91041	181653	94123	93123	187246	97342	95002	192344
Age: 40 - 49	67211	77962	145173	68325	78097	146422	69486	78184	147670
Age: 50 - 59	50387	66423	116810	51159	67384	118543	51994	68246	120240
Age: 60 - 69	32120	45458	77578	33184	47102	80286	34177	48778	82955
Age: 70+	13516	28317	41833	14008	29953	43961	14498	31585	46083

Source: STATSSA, 2015

TABLE 3: POPULATION GROWTH TREND IN NELSON MANDELA BAY

Year	Total	Asians/Indians (%)	Black African	Coloureds (%)	Whites (%)
2001	1 005 804	1.12	58.93	23.43	16.51
2007 (CS)	1 050 933	0.92	60.40	22.56	16.12
2011	1 152 112	1.11	60.13	23.56	14.36
2015	1 224 630	1.1	56.0	24.1	18.8
2020	1 243 930	1.0	55.9	24.4	18.7

Source: StatsSA (2001 Census), StatsSA (Community Survey, StatsSA Mid-Year Estimates and StatsSA (2011 Census)

Table 3 reflect on population growth trends and predictions for the future. It is noticeable in Table 3 that, there is a noticeable decline in the number of Blacks in the Metro. This decline is predicted to continue to year 2020.

### **POVERTY DIMENSION TRENDS**

Table: Poverty headcount trends by district municipality from 2011 to 2019

DISTRICT:	2014/2015	2015/16	2016/17	17/18	18/19
Sarah Baartman	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	4.5%	4.5%
Amathole	18.7%	18.7%	18.7%	18.7%	18.7%
Chris Hani	15.6%	15.6%	15.6%	16.4%	16.4%
Joe Gqabi	16.8%	16.8%	16.8%	13.4%	13.4%
O.R Tambo	21.1%	21.1%	21.6%	19.2%	19.2%
Alfred Nzo	25.6%	25.6%	25.6%	22.0%	22.0%
Buffalo City	9.3%	9.3%	9.3%	7.3%	7.3%
Nelson Mandela	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%	3.0%	3.0%

The poverty headcount ratio in in the Nelson Mandela was last reported in 2016. This information is obtainable from Census data 2011 and 2016 that is conducted each and every after 5 years. Despite the general intensification in poverty between 2011 and 2019, poverty levels in Eastern Cape declined in Sarah Baartman, Joe Gqabi, OR Tambo, Alfred Nzo and Nelson Mandela Metro. Poverty head count rose in Chris Hani from 15.4% to 16.4% in 2016. When applying the upper-bound poverty line (R1183 per person per month (pppm) in 2018 prices). Eastern Cape had the highest poverty headcount of all Provinces in 2011 and 2016, with the headcount decreasing by more than half from 30,2% in 2001 to 14,4% in 2011.

### **FOOD SECURITY**

### HOUSEHOLDS AND FOOD SECURITY

Households	Running of Money to buy food in past 12 Months	Running out of Money to buy food for 5 or more days in past 30 days	Running out of Money to buy food for 5 or more days in past 30 days	Skipping meal for 5 or more days in the past 30 days
BCM	13	13	14	13
Sarah Baartman	5	4	5	5
Amathole	14	15	15	15
Chris Hani	11	11	11	10
Joe Gqabi	4	4	4	4
O.R Tambo	24	24	22	23
Alfred Nzo	14	12	12	13
NMM	15	17	18	17

The above table shows the number of households that are experiencing poverty and sleep without food on their tables. The district with highest number of households that are experiencing poverty and sleep without food on their tables is O.R Tambo at 24 households, followed by NMM at 15 households and both Alfred Nzo and Amathole are sharing the same number at 14 households. The district with the lowest number is Sarah Baartman followed by Joe Gqabi.

### HEALTH LEVELS AND CONDITIONS IN THE NELSON MANDELA BAY (HIV & AIDS/TB/ STI MULTI – SECTORAL APPROACH)

Key strategic objectives of National HIV/AIDS, TB Plan (2017-2021)

Address socio economic and structural drivers leading to HIV infections and measurably reduce stigma and discrimination. Reduce the rate of new HIV and TB infections using combination prevention methods and a multi-sectoral approach. Sustain Health and wellness ensuring physically and mentally healthy communities. Protect Human Rights and unlawful discrimination and inequality.

### **DISABILITY PREVALENCE**

### DISABILITY TREADS: CHALLENGES AND DIFFICULTIES USING FIVE CATEGORIES.

DISTRICT	SEEING	HEARING	COMMUNICATION	WALKING	REMEMBERING
Nelson Mandela	38%	11%	7%	12%)	16%)
Metro					

### **GENDER BASED VIOLENCE**

### **CRIME**

YEAR	NMB	всм	S-Bartman	Amathole	C-Hani	Joe Gqabi	O.R Tambo	Alfred Nzo
2011/2012	156.06	152.19	170.69	98.13	87.44	91.22	65.05	54.08
2012/2013	148.83	140.08	159.8	96.69	87.12	91.77	63.04	53.31
2013/2014	147.25	137.91	157.32	98.34	79.65	92.19	66.65	54.74
2014/2015	133.7	125.42	155.86	94.53	81.02	90.98	57.42	53.27
2015/2016	127.59	121.85	152.95	96.6	78.01	95.00	54.98	50.74

Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality has the second highest overall crim index at 128, with BCM Metropolitan Municipality having the third highest overall crime index of 122. The district that decreased the most in overall crime since 2011/2012 was O.R Tambo Local Municipality with an average annual decrease of less than 5% followed by Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan municipality with an average annual decrease of 4.1%.

### **CHILDREN**

### **ORPHANHOOD**

Table: Distribution of population aged less than 18 years old by orphanhood status, CS 2016

DISTRICT / MUNICIPALITY / PROVINCE	MATERNAL ORPHANS	PATERNAL ORPHANS	DOUBLE ORPHANS
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	12 048	24 917	5 456
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	12 048	24 917	5 456

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016

### **HEALTH PROFILE**

About seven in every ten (71,2%) households reported that they made use of public clinics, hospitals or other public institutions as their first point of access when household members fell ill or got injured. By comparison, a quarter 27,4% of households indicated that they would go to private doctors, private clinics or hospitals. The study found that 81,7% of households that attended public health-care facilities were either very satisfied or satisfied with the service they received compared to 97,3% of households that attended private

health-care facilities. A slightly larger percentage of households that attended public health facilities (5,3% as opposed to private facilities 0,6%) were very dissatisfied with the service they received. Nearly a quarter (23,3%) of South African households had at least one member who belonged to a medical aid scheme. However, a relatively small percentage of individuals in South Africa (17,1%) belonged to a medical aid scheme in 2017.

Figure: General health and functioning 2016

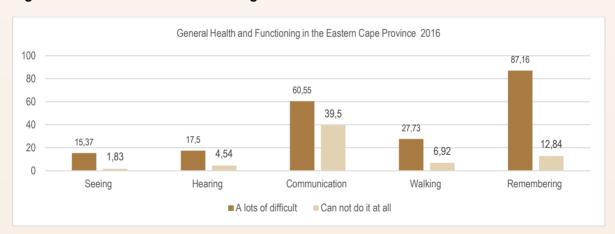


Figure 8 above shows that the majority of people in the Eastern Cape Province are having a lot of difficulties in remembering at 87.16% and 12.84% cannot remember at all. The impact of disability on the living conditions of people living in specifically rural of the Eastern Cape are not address. Despite the improved situation of

households with a disabled family member in terms of financial resources (due primarily to the allocation of disability grants), other measures of poverty (education and employment) remain divisive for those with disabilities.

### YOUTH IN THE EASTERN CAPE LABOUR MARKET

The unemployment rate dropped from 46,4% in 2001 to 36,6% in 2011. The Eastern Cape Province's average unemployment rate was 37.4% in 2011 (SACN,2016). Pre-COVID-19, the unemployment rate during March 2020 in Nelson Mandela Bay was 35% (ECSECC, 2020). The largest economic sectors in Nelson Mandela Bay Metro have been manufacturing, finance, community services and transport. Community

services, trade and manufacturing sectors. These were the sectors that created most employment in the Metro

### **3 EXTERNAL ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS**

### • PESTEL ANALYSIS

To address the replicating negative effects of climate change and disasters more effective interventions will be incorporated to improve adaptive capacities of the most poor and vulnerable individuals and communities.

In attempting to understand the external environment PESTEL model was used to analyse the context in which the Programme implements its programmes over the remaining period of the sixth administration. The analysis using data and information drawn from different data sources as indicated in the citations.

		PLANNED INTERVENTIONS
POLITICAL FACTORS	<ul> <li>Election period towards 7<sup>th</sup> Administration might affect Planning and stability of the Department</li> <li>State of communities on service delivery may lead to service delivery protests which might affect implementation of services</li> <li>Possible changes in the political mandate might impact on implementation of pre-planned priorities.</li> <li>Implementation of the DDM approach at District level</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Collaborations and engagement with the political office to regulate interventions during the process of preparing for 7<sup>th</sup> administration</li> <li>To review service delivery outputs of the 6thj administration and initiate a process for development of End of Term Report</li> <li>Facilitation and strengthening of joint planning, funding, implementation, monitoring and evaluation for integrated service delivery.</li> </ul>
ECONOMIC FACTORS	Fiscal constraints and cost containment measures which might affect the number of individuals families and communities that receive developmental services     Low growth in the economy might affect service delivery     Burden of food insecurity from communities which might increase the cost of delivering due to demand from individuals and households     Limited budget might have negative effect on work opportunities created within development programmes	Integrate service delivery initiatives on economic empowerment focusing on youth, women and persons with disabilities     Work closely with other Government Departments to enhance food security initiatives     Collaborating with external stakeholders (private sectors, civil society and other partners) to enhance service delivery initiatives.
SOCIAL FACTORS	<ul> <li>Rising social distress and increased vulnerability in individuals, families and communities, there is generally increase in social pathology and social problems, such as substance abuse</li> <li>Escalating levels of Gender Based Violence and Femicide including crime and social violence</li> <li>Unprecedented individual and collective tension and anxiety brought about &amp; by the COVID-19 pandemic. (Accord 2020).</li> <li>COVID 19 exposed people to hunger and food insecurity, it has increased people's vulnerability, and this has led to the development of various coping mechanisms.</li> <li>Social exclusion and social ills hamper economic and social growth</li> <li>Impact of Covid 19 in increasing a state of vulnerability amongst women, children, youth, persons with disabilities and, Older Persons</li> <li>Women at the periphery of socio and economic space</li> <li>Overburdened / increased dependence on family, friends and their social network</li> <li>Fragile state of social cohesion</li> <li>Policy change to extend services to the destitute and homeless</li> <li>Substance Abuse</li> <li>The business activity index, which has been on steady decline</li> <li>Job losses in the province and nationally</li> <li>Residual effects of Covid-19 on social growth and development</li> </ul>	Development of a comprehensive multisectoral Social Transformation Programme that will address the effects of poverty, inequality and unemployment:     Participation in the development of Food and Security Plan as a rapid response to Food insecurity.     Special focus on Child Poverty and Malnutrition integrated interventions (rolling out of coherent and planned ICROP programme in the Province

		PLANNED INTERVENTIONS
TECHNOLOGICAL FACTORS	Shortage of Microsoft licences to accommodate Departmental officials     Rapid technology changes lead to poor adoption by the system users.     The digitisation of services towards the Fourth Industrial Revolution has an impact on the provision of tools of trade i.e., mobile applications, data, and airtime     Transfer of ICT Infrastructure to the Office of the Premier     Poor network connectivity especially in rural and remote areas     Cable theft and unavailability of ICT backup system     Lack of relevant skills to support the migration towards the digitisation of ICT services.     Linking of mass-based services to technology     Lack of integrated system on data management     Failure to integrate digital transformation in steering Young people towards social transformation (food production, skills development, job creation, access, etc)	Work closely with the Office of the Premier and Municipalities to enhance ICT technology and infrastructure     Including digital innovation to enhance service delivery initiatives
ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS	Climate change and disaster management affecting delivery of services Inadequate office accommodation to render developmental social work services Equitable and sustainable financing of Social Welfare Services Non standardisation of Social Welfare Services across the Province Streamlining of District coordination to enhance Service Delivery Model	Development of a Disaster Management Strategy     Work closely with the Department of Public Works on provision of office accommodation for Social Service practitioners     Implement Social Welfare Services Framework to enhance the standard of services
LEGAL FACTORS	There is no legislation or Policy to guide provision of Shelters for the homeless Equitable and sustainable financing of NPOs to minimise litigations and court interdicts Application and implementation of protection of Policy on Information Act Application and implementation of Local Economic Development Framework within Eastern Cape DSD Application and implementation of National Drug Master Plan by Local Municipalities Application and implementation of the Children's Act by the relevant Departments	Development of a Strategy for provision of Shelters for the homeless     Integration with other government departments to enhance resourcing of services     Advocate for implementation of Social Welfare Legislation

### **SWOT ANALYSIS**

SWOT analysis was used to undertake a Programme diagnosis of capability and capacity to development challenges respond to

Programme is mandated to address in collaboration with other partners and stakeholders

### **GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION**

### WEAKNESSES STRENGTHS Legislative and Policy Framework has been put in Lack of effective monitoring and evaluation of programme activities, outputs and outcomes. place to guide design and implementation of programmes. Poor integration in programme Strong network of active NPOs with established implementation, monitoring and evaluation. forums that could be utilised to increase capacity of NPO Funding process and NPO Payment Value the Department to address developmental Chain problems. Lack of Business Continuity Plan. The Department has a functional NPO payment Inadequate Document Management System. system. Lack of Operations Management Framework Shortage of tools of trade for social service practitioners **OPPORTUNITIES THREATS** Social compact creates opportunities on Corporate Decreasing equitable share due to tight economic Investment for partnerships collaborations - CSI Funding. Demand for Social Services is too high due to Partnership with SETA, SITA and institutions of escalating social ills. **Higher Learning** Comprehensive Social Research Data to address Capacity Building on Performance Information the emerging Social ills is limited Management. Lack of office space Institutionalisation of the District Development Misuse of funds and litigation by NPOs Emergence of entrepreneurial violence. Institutionalisation of Portfolio Approach (DSD Shortage of Microsoft licenses to accommodate SASSA & NDA) for joint planning, implementation Departmental officials and resource mobilisation Cable theft and unavailability of ICT backup system Mainstreaming of Gender Responsive Planning, Budgeting, Monitoring, Evaluation and Auditing Framework Capacity Building on Performance Management Strengthening of Internal Controls Partnership with other potential funders (LOTTO, Municipality) Improved Intergovernmental relations through cluster approach

### **SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES**

STRENGTHS	OPPORTUNITIES
<ul> <li>Availability of relevant legislation and policy Frameworks.</li> <li>Availability of services and interventions for older persons.</li> <li>Trained Social Workers to implement Older Persons, services for people with disabilities, Social and Behaviour Change Programmes.</li> <li>Functional and Operational Older Persons, Disabilities, HIV and AIDS Forums at District and Provincial levels</li> <li>Education, Capacity building, and awareness on the rights of older persons, disabilities, Social and Behaviour Change Programmes and Psychosocial Support Services.</li> <li>Provision of funding for older persons, disabilities, Social and Behaviour Change Programmes.</li> <li>Monitoring of Organizations rendering services.</li> <li>Resuscitation of active ageing Programmes</li> <li>Availability of services and interventions for Persons with disabilities (Residential Facilities, protective workshops, and Community Based Programmes)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Integration of youth development programmes with Older Persons Programmes especially at Service Centres</li> <li>Integration with Community Based Care Services for Children (RISIHA, Drop-in Centres &amp; Safe Parks)</li> <li>Integration with Sustainable Livelihoods Programmes (CNDS &amp; Household Food Gardens)</li> <li>Ageing policy in the province to be formulated.</li> <li>Integration with Older Persons Programme, HIV and AIDS Programme, Families, children, youth, women, sustainable livelihoods, persons with disabilities</li> <li>Integration and mainstreaming of Disability Programme at Planning, Budgeting Monitoring, Evaluation and Auditing.</li> <li>Integration with Services for children, youth, women, men, older persons, disabilities, and Families.</li> <li>Partnership with Institutions of Higher Learning, Civil Society and NPOs</li> </ul>

### WEAKNESSES

- Non-compliance with norms and standards as promulgated by the Older Persons Act No13 of 2006
- Inadequate funding for full implementation of Older Persons Act
- Lack of transport for older persons to access Service Centres.
- Limited services and programmes for persons disabilities (intellectual, mental disability, visual impaired).
- · Limited training on sign language.
- Rotation of trained personnel to other programmes resulting in the identification of new personnel with no adequate knowledge and skills.
- Inadequate staff to implement programmes.

### THREATS

- Brutal killings of Older Persons
- Increase in abuse of Older Persons
- Increased number of orphans due to COVID-19.
- Inadequate capacity of NPOs that are managing funded and non-funded NPOs
- · Accusations of witchcraft
- People who are ageing need a certain level of education so that they can adapt to the everchanging digital world.
- Lack of legislation governing the services and rights of person with disabilities.
- Reliance on the Department of Health to provide assistive devices.
- Prevalence of HIV and AIDS, especially amongst young men and women.
- Increase in teenage pregnancy
- Increase in gender-based violence and femicide

### **CHILDREN AND FAMILIES**

### STRENGTHS

- Political support to address dysfunctional families in the Province.
- Availability of Legislation and Policy Frameworks
- Collaboration and partnerships with Child Protection Organisations, Home Affairs, Department of Justice, Department of Health, Department of Education, Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.
- Funding of NPOs rendering family preservation services
- Awareness raising campaigns on services for families
- Functional and operational Child Protection forums.

### **OPPORTUNITIES**

- Partnership with Civil Society and NPOs
- Integrated services to families in partnership with communities, Municipalities, Government Departments FBOs, Civil Society and NPOS.
- Training of Social Service Practitioners to deal with complex family issues.
- Availability of Child Protection System
- Political support on implementation of the Children's Act (Foster Care Services)
- Partnership with SASSA, DSD and NDA portfolio approach to strengthen implementation of services to children.

### WEAKNESSES

- Inadequate training on Children's Act amongst other stakeholders such as DoH, Home Affairs, SAPS, and municipality.
- Inadequate programmes to intervene with children presenting with Behaviour Misconduct and Psychological anomalies.
- Limited partial care facilities
- Non-compliance to norms and standards for registration of partial care centres
- Limited supervision
- Limited tools of trade for Social Workers
- Inadequate budget for advertisements as per Regulation 56 of the Children's Act 38 of 2005.
- Lack of cooperation from foster parents.
- Misuse of foster care grant by foster parents.

### THREATS

- Dysfunctional families
- Increase in child headed households.
- Increase in Single parenting.
- High rate of divorce
- Increase in substance abuse and domestic violence.
- Child malnutrition
- Child poverty
- Unemployment
- Impact of COVID 19 on families
- Dependence on stakeholders and other departments for finalisation of foster care processes and services.
- Non-registration of new births at Home Affairs
- Management of Foster care backlog.
- Different understanding and interpretation of North Gauteng High Court Order

### **RESTORATIVE SERVICES**

### **OPPORTUNITIES STRENGTHS** Availability of legislation, policy frameworks, Linking of victims to sustainable livelihoods and provincial guidelines, norms and standards. economic opportunities collaboration with Provincial Child Justice Forum More interventions on crime prevention and Partnership with relevant stakeholders on social awareness programmes for youth. Implementation and mainstreaming of Gender mobilisation, awareness, and prevention programmes. Responsive Planning, Budgeting, Monitoring, Accredited Programmes in place for Diversion **Evaluation and Auditing Framework** Programmes Partnerships collaborations and Availability of 365 Days Provincial Action Plan communities, NPOs Civil Society and other Implementation of Pillar 4 & 5of the National departments Strategic Plan on Gender Based Violence and Link beneficiaries to sustainable livelihood opportunities and development programmes. Functional and operational Provincial GBV Forum Integration with Families, children, youth and Established shelters for victims of violence. women, services Partnership with Departments and Local Integrated services on victim empowerment. Municipalities Established Thuthuzela Centres and Command Availability of National and Provincial Drug Master Availability of services and interventions for children, Youth, and adults Availability of TADA Programmes in schools Availability of a State Treatment Centre **WEAKNESSES THREATS** Referral system of children in conflict with the High incidence of serious offences by young High dependence on SAPS & DOJ to implement Non-compliance with the provisions of Minimum Norms and Standards for Diversion Services. **Crime Prevention Programmes** Services to victims are not informed by a Delay in implementing the Act by other legislative framework that guides the Stakeholders. establishment of services and the quality of High prevalence gender-based violence in services to be rendered. communities Limited programmes for children accommodated Shelters not utilised fully due to victims opting for at shelters another alternative. Non availability of Local Drug Committees in Only one State Treatment Centre local municipalities Increase in substance abuse by young people. Dysfunctional families Non-compliance with the Liquor Act by Service

Providers

### **DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH**

### STRENGTHS **OPPORTUNITIES** Availability of legislation, norms and standards and Partnerships to integrate provincial Anti-Poverty to guide the development and Strategy with Government Departments, Civil implementation of programmes. Society, NPO and Private Sector Availability of Provincial Anti-Poverty Strategy Implementation of DDM will lead to joint planning, Availability of research studies on social ills affecting funding, implementation, monitoring and evaluation with Private Sector, Civil Society and other Availability of services to unemployed youth and Government Departments. women through skills development and placement in Leverage digital innovation for Youth Development EPWP work opportunities. Partnerships to integrate Women Development Programmes with Malnutrition, Victim Empowerment Partnerships with NPOs. Programme Establishment of youth development structures Linking cooperatives to socio-economic opportunities Funding of Youth development Programmes, esp. within DSD Portfolio. Projects and Initiatives Partnerships to integrate with NDA and other Partnerships with NPOs and Cooperatives Funding of Women Development Projects Capacity Building Institutions Benchmarking opportunities Cooperatives. Leverage on unemployed graduates to build Funding of capacity development Programmes for NPOs and Cooperatives competencies and capabilities Multisectoral and multi-stakeholder approach to Civil Society and community participation mobilise communities Establishment of Community structures Resource mobilisation Active participation of communities the Linkage of Social Grant beneficiaries to sustainable development process livelihood programmes Identification of change agents Paradigm shift from Welfarist Approach to Developmental Approach WEAKNESSES THREAT Increased demand for food security programmes Inadequate implementation of Exit Management • Strategy High unemployment rate of young people Lack of data analysis on household profiled data Negative impact of COVID-19 on families. Inadequate referral system on profiling Frequency of disasters and floods Data management of communities mobilised Prevalence of child malnutrition across the Province Poor referral system to development opportunities for Increase in youth unemployment. mobilised communities Limited exit opportunities for youth due to poor Programme design economic conditions. Limited resources to fund more Youth development High levels of Teenage Pregnancy, substance Programmes, Projects and Initiatives abuse, and Crime. Lack of internal integration of departmental services Prevalence of gender-based violence and femicide, holistically address Youth Development substance abuse and crime challenges. Non-compliance of NPOs and Cooperatives to the Inadequate implementation of Exit Management act and Legislation Service delivery protest as a result of community Strategy for women cooperatives Inadequate in-house capacity to deliver ICB dissatisfaction Programmes Service delivery backlogs Lack of capacity for NPOs to manage the National Integrated Social Information System Organisations (NISIS) does not provide expected level of Lack of learning network system to learn best functionality practices High levels of illiteracy in NPOs and Cooperatives

### **4 INTERNAL ENVIRONMENT ANALYSIS**

### **4.1 ORGANISATIONAL ENVIRONMENT**

The Department provides social protection services and leads government efforts to forge partnerships through which vulnerable individuals, groups and communities become capable and self-reliant participants. This mandate requires the service delivery model, organisational structure and the fiscal resources to also effectively address the triple challenges of poverty, unemployment and inequality, as articulated in the NDP. The challenge is that the fiscal resources required to bring further interventions keep on shrinking. This has a negative impact on the Department's capacity to implement policies, reduce poverty and create employment opportunities in the country at a desired rate. Public Service Regulations stipulate the creation of an organisational structure and posts necessary to perform the relevant functions of the Department while remaining within the current budget.

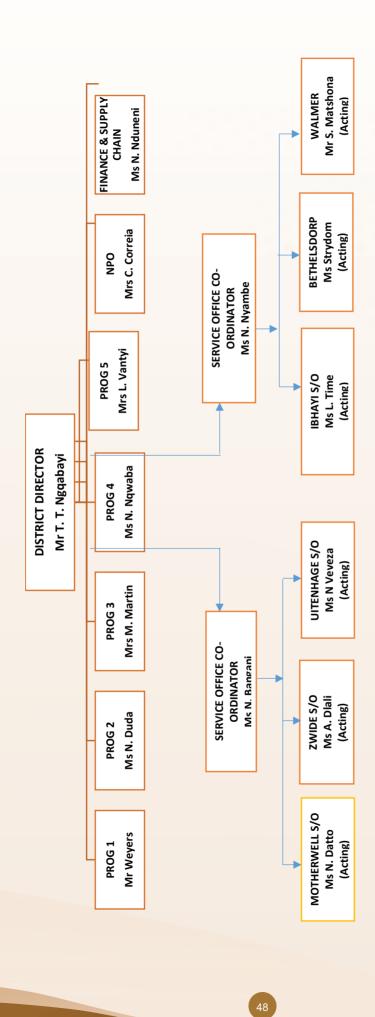
Historical and structural challenges also pose a great challenge in the functionality and hamper the implementation of services for improved service delivery. Fragmentation and lack of synergy and integration among all spheres of governance within the Department also posed a huge challenge which resulted in silo and parallel planning and implementation of programmes. It is evident that there is an urgent need to redesign/ streamline/ reconfigure, standardized and resource the Local Service Offices for

optimal performance and targeted service delivery. There is therefore a need for the Department to engage and discuss proposals on how Service Offices can be strengthened for optimal performance and service delivery.

As guided by the five-year 2020/21 – 2024/15 Strategic Plan, the Department has reviewed its organisational structure and service delivery model to address some of the afore-mentioned organisational challenges. The Department is in the process of finalising its Service Delivery Model, through in which it seeks to promote, cconsolidate, align and link new or existing departmental strategies towards a singular guiding directive within the district sphere. This will be achieved with focus on the following sub-objectives:

- Align provincial and national development outcomes with district operations'
- Create an enabling, transparent and conducive environment for developmental social welfare services service provisioning
- Streamline decentralisation processes to improve service delivery to ensure that services are spread across and funneled effectively into rural regions.
- Linking performance management and strategy to Service Delivery Model.

## 4.2 SUMMARY OF DISTRICT ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



### **4.3 INFRASTRUCTURE**

Infrastructure remains a huge challenge for both service delivery and administration. This is characterised by poor state of offices and lack of tools of trade and this can negatively affect the morale of the staff.

### 4.4 INFORMATION COMMUNICATION & TECHNOLOGY

Some of the ICT challenges faced by the Department include ageing equipment together with the backlogs in terms of providing the working tools. Both the front-end equipment used by the end user and the back-end infrastructure used to run the production and run the back-end movement of information between the offices. The Department has a challenge of not being able adopt to the ever-changing technology thus, the department is not coping in terms matching with changing technology that results in the department implementing an old technology.

Infrastructure investment faces growing hurdles and South Africa lags behind many of its counterparts for innovation around information and communications technology (ICT) systems, network connectivity and more sustainable technologies. This limits the ability of businesses and the public sector to deploy new technologies and transition into the fourth industrial revolution (4IR) and the green economy, and to bolster South Africa's regional advantage [MTSF 2019-24]. The Eastern Cape Province cover a large geographical area with most of the populated areas in rural villages, farming communities.

The telecommunications industry is concentrating its infrastructure rollouts to urban towns with a larger

consumer footprint because of industry and businesses in the area, leaving poor and rural areas disconnected. Disconnected areas are often poor, rural and have a dependency on Social Development services. The need to address the moving targets of working tools is still a challenge that requires an integrated commitment from the leadership. Ageing ICT equipment remains a threat to business service availability.

Respond to the Fourth Industrial Revolution through digitalization of departmental data and information through implementation of the Enterprise Content Management solution (document workflow management)

The use of modernised services in the Department is still a challenge due to inadequate support and resources. Revitalize the infrastructure architecture and connectivity in Districts and Provincial Offices and Conduct Data Cabling of new offices and Implementation Wi-Fi Technology to three services office

Automation of reporting, monitoring and evaluation system by designing and developing performance reporting System and implementation of the online reporting tools by programmes and Districts

### 4.5 PARTNERSHIPS & STAKEHOLDER ANALYSIS PER SERVICE RENDERED

PROGRAMME	INTERVENTION	PARTNERS IN THE DELIVERY OF THE SERVICES (FORMAL & INFORMAL)
Victim Empowerment Programmes & Gender Based Violence	Continue to support mentorship programmes for men and boy child and also look at the idea of having Victim Support Centres for man Strengthen prevention and early intervention programmes  Strengthen sheltering services for Victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime  Strengthen Social and Behaviour Change Programmes	SAPS, DOH, Council 0f Churches; NPOs and District and Local Municipality
HIV and AIDS	Strengthen implementation of Social and Behavior Change Programmes	DOH, DOE, District and Local Municipality
Substance Abuse & Social Crime Prevention and Support	Strengthen social crime prevention services Strengthen substance abuse prevention services Expand provision of diversion service for children at risk and in conflict with the law with special focus on under serviced areas. Expand provision of therapeutic and vocational skills training to children in conflict with the law sentenced and awaiting trial Expand provision of re-integration programme for ex-offenders	SAPS, DOH, DOE, DOJ and Local Municipality
Foster Care	Facilitate placement of children in foster care and extension of foster care orders	DOJ, DOH, DOE, District and Local Municipality and Traditional Leaders
Development and Research	Implementation of community development initiatives	DEDEAT, DRDAR, JOGEDA, NDA, SEDA, SAYC, ECDC, ECRDA, District and Local Municipality

### 4.6 IMPLEMENTATION OF SERVICES WITH NON-PROFIT ORGANISATIONS

The Department offers its programmes and services not a single entity but collaboratively with the NPO sector established under the Non-Profit Organisations Act 71 of 1997. The primary purpose of the NPO Act is to create an enabling environment in which NPOs can flourish and to establish an administrative and regulatory framework within which organisations can conduct their affairs. Specifically, the Act aimed at encouraging NPOs to maintain adequate standards of governance, transparency and accountability.

In an endeavour to meet the imperatives of Sections 2 (b) and 5 (b) which obligates the Department to design programmes in supporting organisations to maintain adequate standards of governance, transparency and accountability, the strategic plan for the 2024/25 financial year will be on increasing interventions aimed at monitoring the services rendered by NPOs through setting targeted outputs, monitoring outcomes and evaluating service orientation including service delivery quality.

Despite the compliance challenges within the NPO sector, the department will develop strategies to ensure that NPOs comply with the regulations of the Act in collaboration with the Sector stakeholders (NPO Forum).

To enhance monitoring and evaluation, the department is in a process of finalizing the NPO monitoring and evaluation policy which will also require repurposing resources.

PROGRAMME SERVICES	NELSON MANDELA METROPOLITAN	BRANCH
Older Persons	38	
Disability	16	SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES
HIV & AIDS	7	
Families	7	
Children CB	6	
Child & Youth Care Centre	7	CHILDREN AND FAMILIES
Special DCC	10	
Child Protection	17	
Crime Prevention	1	
VEP	19	RESTORATIVE
Substance Abuse	3	
Youth	1	
Women	4	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
Sustainable	4	
CNDC	5	
TOTAL Prog 2,3,4	131	
TOTAL Prog 5	14	
GRAND TOTAL	145	

### 7. THEORY OF CHANGE

The Department will continue to implement and monitor the Theory Of Change that has been developed in addressing Social Dysfunctionality Targeting Poor And Vulnerable Individuals, Families and Communities.

The White Paper for Families (2013) outlines how the Department of Social Development will give assistance in terms of promoting and strengthening family life. It views the family as a key development imperative and seeks to mainstream family issues into government-wide, policy-making initiatives in order to foster positive family well-being and overall socio-economic development in the country. Its primary objectives are to:

Enhance the socialising, caring, nurturing and supporting capabilities of families so that their members are able to contribute effectively to the overall development of the country,

Empower families and their members by enabling them to identify, negotiate around and maximise economic, labour market and other opportunities available in the country, and

Improve the capacities of families and their members to establish social interactions which make a meaningful contribution towards a sense of community, social cohesion and national solidarity.

In addition to the objectives, the White Paper is also informed by the Human rights principles which are seen as contributors for functional families. Through this, socialisation is built, and children are nurtured in terms of becoming responsible citizens thereby being tolerant with others' views. Family diversity is another principle which in a nutshell guides the government to take into consideration the diversity of South African families when developing initiatives for addressing their plight.

Another principle is the family resilience; it is important for the government to understand these attributes when providing interventions at family level. Community participation is another principle to be considered because families exist within communities and active participation ensures that families are supported and safeguarded. The promotion and strengthening of marriages is also vital for stability of families and ultimately for society's wellbeing. Through this White Paper it is the government's responsibility to make sure that families wellbeing is promoted and strengthened. Again family stability is dependent on responsible parenting which must also be promoted and strengthened.

Though the implementation and monitoring of the objectives of the White Paper and other legislative frameworks, DSD will be able to minimise challenges faced by families in South Africa. The Family Programme will also be responding to other social ills that mainly cut across in terms of having a stable family life as well as a normal society. Through the Families Programme family values and productivity will be nurtured and in the long run be restored.

The White Paper on Social Welfare (1997) also places the family at the centre of development as it states that

not only do families give their members a sense of belonging, they are also responsible for imparting values and life skills. Families create security; they set limits on behaviour; and together with the spiritual foundation they provide, instil notions of discipline. All these factors are essential for the healthy development of the family and of any society. Children grow up in a wide range of family forms and structures, with different needs, role divisions, functions and values

# ADDRESSING SOCIAL DYSFUNCTIONALITY TARGETING POOR AND VULNERABLE INDIVIDUALS, FAMILIES AND COMMUNITIES

Problem statement: Some families are being made vulnerable and are at risk of being dysfunctional due to lack of family resilience and complex family systems.

		Skills, learning and employment Family members have the knowledge and skills to participate fully in society.	evelopment	ugh families who are economically self- ient and are able to sustain themselves Provide support services to families to link them to accessible services and resources to ensure they can economically sustain themselves and be emancipated and empowered
vered communities	4	Economic security and self-sustainability Family members live in economic security and independence	of Care, Protection and Do	Through families who are economically self-sufficient and are able to sustain themselves varieties to families to them to accessible services and resource nsure they can economically sustain themselves and be emancipated and empowered
Resilient and self-reliant families within empowered communities	1	Safe environment Enhanced human capabilities to advance social change	Placing Individuals, Families and Vulnerable Groups at the centre of Care, Protection and Development	order to improve family mes to Families tition empowered and arte to healthy family s who are affected by er Care Services to apt to various individual
Resilient and self-re	4	Social Cohesion Enhanced coping mechanisms for people experiencing social distress connections with the community and outside the family.	ividuals, Families and Vuln	Phrough Psycho/social behaviour changes in families in order to improve family preservation and to prevent family disintegration  Provide prevention and early intervention programmes to Families equipped with the skills to prevent family disintegration  Provide therapeutic and mediation Programmes to empowered and strengthened individual family members to contribute to healthy family functioning  Provide protection and statutory services to families who are affected by statutory interventions to address risk factors  Provide family re-integration/Re-unification and after Care Services to ensure well-functioning families that are able to adapt to various individual needs of the reunited family member
	4	Health Improved well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized	Placing Ind	Through Psycho/social behaviour changes in far preservation and to prevent family disintegration.  Provide prevention and early intervention pequipped with the skills to prevent family dispersion of provide therapeutic and mediation Program strengthened individual family members to functioning.  Provide protection and statutory services to statutory interventions to address risk facto Provide family re-integration/Re-unification ensure well-functioning families that are ab needs of the reunited family member.
Aim Long term vision		Outcomes Where do we want to be?		Results How will we do it?

ASSUMPTIONS	RISKS
<ul> <li>Families must be willing and open to change behaviour</li> <li>Families have the willingness to move out of poverty.</li> <li>Common family values and principles will contribute to behaviour change</li> <li>Poverty alleviation initiatives and services are accessible to vulnerable families</li> <li>Good family relations will contribute to behaviour change</li> <li>Families should be willing to implement and use knowledge gained through empowerment programmes</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lack of funding to implement Family Programmes</li> <li>Families are not willing to change their behaviour</li> <li>Families do not implement knowledge gained through Family Programmes</li> <li>Poverty in south Africa is increasing</li> </ul>

Family well-being is defined as the state of having generally positive experiences with education and employment, good relationships with family and friends, adequate financial resources to meet basic needs and wants, physical health and comfort, resiliency, freedom from chronic stressors such as discrimination and oppression, and a consistent sense

of belonging to a community. Therefore, family wellbeing is achieved when the physical, material, social and emotional needs of the family are being met. Outcomes on how to achieve the afore mentioned are outlined in Part C, i.e. happy, healthy, well-functioning, resilient and preserved families that are successful in achieving their own life goals and enjoy a quality of life.

### 8. OVERVIEW OF 2024/25 BUDGET ESTIMATES

DEPT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT - Nelson Mandela Metro Budget for 2024/25					
Nelson Mandela Metro	Budget (R'000)				
Programme	2024/25				
Administration	24 140 127				
Social Welfare Services	82 296 155				
Children and Families	131 911 472				
Restorative Services	103 298 398				
Development and Research	7 990 323				
Subtotal	349 636 475				

Economic classification	
Compensation of employees	258 976 386
Goods and services	8 413 686
Transfers and subsidies	82 231 403
Payments for capital assets	15 000
Payments for financial assets	
	0 7 0
otal economic classification	349 636 475



### **PROGRAMME 1: ORGANISATIONAL ENVIRONMENT**

The following Programme structure of the District in line with Departmental Programme Budget Structure:

PROGRAMME	SUB-PROGRAMME					
1. Administration	<ul><li>1.1. Office of the District Director</li><li>1.2. Corporate Management Services</li></ul>					
2. Social Welfare Services	2.1. Management and Support 2.2. Services to Older Persons 2.3. Services to the Persons with Disabilities 2.4. HIV and AIDS 2.5. Social Relief					
3. Children and Families	3.1 Management and Support 3.2 Care and Services to Families Child 3.3 Care and Protection 3.4 ECD and Partial Care 3.5 Child and Youth Care Centres 3.6 Community-Based Care Services for children					
4. Restorative Services	4.1 Management and support 4.2 Crime Prevention and support 4.3 Victim empowerment 4.4 Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation					
5. Development and Research	5.1. Management and Support 5.2. Community Mobilisation 5.3. Institutional capacity building and support for NPOs 5.4 Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods 5.5. Community Based Research and Planning 5.6. Youth development 5.7. Women development					

### PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR 2024/2025

The performance of the Department will be measured against the following core set of performance indicators as tabulated below:

PROGRAMME NAME	NO OF PERFORMANCE INDICATORS
Programme 1: Administration	11
Programme 2: Social welfare services	14
Programme 3: Children and families	16
Programme 4: Restorative services	10
Programme 5: Development and research	21
TOTAL	72

### PROGRAMME 1 ADMINISTRATION



### **PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION**

### **PROGRAMME PURPOSE**

The purpose of the programme is to provide policy guidance and administrative support on strategic imperatives mandated by the constitution of the country. It consists of three sub – programmes, namely Office of the District Director and Corporate Services.

Programme	Sub-programmes	Sub-programme purpose
	1.1 Office of the District Director	The office of the District Director provides political and legislative interface between government, civil society and all other relevant stakeholders.
1. ADMINISTRATION	1.2 Corporate Management Services	Corporate Management Services provides for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the Department.  The office of the District Director is located under this section as well as the following functions: Communication and Customer Care and Security Management.  Other support functions that fall under Programme One are
		Information & Communication Technology, Financial Management, Facilities and Infrastructure Management, Human Resource Management, Human Resource Development and Operations.



### **OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS**

### 1.1 OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT DIRECTOR

The District Director is responsible for providing strategic leadership and guidance to the District. The District is also responsible for ensuring District integration to improve the provision of services to the communities of the OR Tambo District including planning, policy implementation and monitoring. The District Director will participate in various National, Provincial, Departmental and District activities, these will include IDP & Budget review meetings, Executive

Mayoral & Mayoral Outreach Programmes, EXCO Outreach Programme, District Lekgotla, District ECD Forum and Ward and Community Based Planning. Within the District the District Director will hold ongoing engagements with External Stakeholders, ensure implementation of partnership agreements and staff at large providing strategic direction for improved accountability and integration within the District.

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: NPO MANAGEMENT: OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT DIRECTOR

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators		dited /Act erformand		Estimated Performance 2024/25	Med	ium- term	Targets
			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/23	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME 4: Improved administrative and financial systems for effective service delivery									
Effective, efficient and developmental administration for good governance	Stakeholder Engagement	1.1.1 Number of corporate governance interventions implemented	-	-	-	76	76	76	76

*	Output Indicators	Annual Target Quarterly Targets 2024/25					Calculation Type	
		2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th		
1.1.1	Number of corporate governance interventions implemented	76	19	20	19	18	Cumulative year end	

### **NPO MANAGEMENT**

The NPO Management Unit facilitates and coordinates various role players in the processes of funding of NPOs. It also assists NPOs with registration of NPOs as legal entities in terms of the NPO Act No.71 of 1997. Once registered, NPOs are obliged to comply with the provisions of the same Act. To that effect, the Unit conducts compliance support interventions intended to assist NPOs to submit the necessary compliance reports so as to maintain the validity of their registration status. Furthermore, the Unit monitors if NPOs operate in line with what they are funded for and also coordinates and supports the NPO Forums.

### **OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: NPO MANAGEMENT**

Outcome	Outputs		Audited/A	Audited/Actual performance			Medium-term targets		
Indicator		Indicators	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	performance 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME 4: Improved administrative and financial systems for effective service delivery							0 1 0	200	
ion	Registration of NPOs	1.2.3 Number of NPOs registered	20	83	89	101	116	116	116
Effective, efficient and developmental administration for good governance	Compliance interventions implemented	1.2.4 Number of compliance interventions implemented	8	35	28	30	34	34	34
	Funding of NPOs	1.2.5 Number of funded NPOs	320	146	145	145	145	145	145
	Funded organisations monitored	1.2.6 Number of funded organisations monitored	200	134	145	145	145	145	145

### **OUTPUT INDICATORS, ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY TARGETS: NPO MANAGEMENT**

Output Indicators		Annual Target		Quarterly		Calculation	
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Туре
1.2.3	Number of NPOs registered	101	25	27	24	25	Cumulative year end
1.2.4	Number of compliance interventions implemented	30	8	7	7	8	Cumulative year end
1.2.5	Number of funded NPOs	145	145	145	145	145	Non-cumulative highest figure
1.2.6	Number of funded organisations monitored	145	145	145	145	145	Non-cumulative highest figure

2024/25 ANNUAL & QUARTERLY LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS FOR NPO MANAGEMENT

	200 TA SIGNI TI IGTI IO		2024/	2024/25 QUARTERLY AREA OFFICE TARGETS	A OFFICE TARGI	ETS		2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
		BETHELSDORP IBHAYI	IBHAYI	MOTHERWELL	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE		
1.2.3	Number of NPOs registered	24	12	15	18	12	20	101	
	ρ	9	3	4	2	2	2	25	:
	Q2	9	က	4	4	2	2	27	Cumulative
	Q3	9	က	4	4	2	2	24	500
	Q4	9	3	3	2	က	2	25	
1.2.4	Number of compliance interventions undertaken	4	4	9	4	4	∞	30	
	Ω1	_	-	2	_	~	2	8	Cumulative
	02	_	_	_	_	~	2	7	year end
	Q3	1	7	1	1	7	2	2	
	Q4	1	1	2	1	1	2	8	
1.2.5	Number of funded NPOs							145	
	ρ	34	19	19	25	24	24	145	
	02	34	19	19	25	24	24	145	Non-cumulative highest figure
	Q3	34	19	19	25	24	24	145	
	Q4	34	19	19	25	24	24	145	
1.2.6	Number of funded organisations monitored for compliance	34	19	19	25	24	24	145	
	Q1	34	19	19	25	24	24	145	Non-cumulative highest figure
	Q2	34	19	19	25	24	24	145	
	Q3	34	19	19	25	24	24	145	
	Q4	34	19	19	25	24	24	145	

### **FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

Financial Management is responsible for managing the District's finances through financial planning, expenditure management, internal control, financial reporting and systems, asset management, infrastructure and facilities management as well as supply chain management.

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CHIEF DIRECTORATE

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited	d/Actual per	formance	Estimated	Medi	um-term tar	gets
Indicator	Indicators	Indicators	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	performance 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME 4	: Improved ad	ministrative an	d financi	al systems	for effective	e service delive	ry		• 6
≥	Audit outcome	1.2.7 Audit opinion on financial statements obtained	-	Unqualified Financial Audit Outcome	Unqualified Financial Audit Outcome	Unqualified Financial Audit Outcome	Unqualified Financial Audit Outcome	Unqualified Financial Audit Outcome	Unqualified Financial Audit Outcome
1 # 5 0	Invoices paid within 30 days		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
ective, efficie Iministration ate infrastru	budget targeting local suppliers in terms of LED	budget spend	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%

### OUTPUT INDICATORS, ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY TARGETS: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CHIEF DIRECTORATE

Outp	ut Indicators	Annual		Quarterly Tar	gets		Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4 <sup>th</sup>	Type
	Audit opinion on financial statements obtained	Unqualified Financial Audit Outcome	-	Unqualified Financial Audit Outcome	-	-	Non- cumulative highest figure
	Percentage of invoices paid within 30 days	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Non- cumulative highest figure
	Percentage of procurement budget spend targeting local suppliers in terms of LED Framework	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	Non- cumulative highest figure

### CORPORATE SERVICES

Corporate Services is responsible for the provision of Human Resources Administration, Human Resources Development and Management (Staff Development, Performance Management, Human Resources Planning and Organizational Development and Employee Relations) Employee Health and Wellness and Employee Relations.

### **OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CORPORATE SERVICES BRANCH**

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited /Ad	ctual Perf	ormance	Estimated		erm target	s
Indicator	Indicators	Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	performance 2023/24	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME 4: In	nproved admi	nistrative and fir	nancial syste	ems for e	fective se	rvice delivery			
Responsive Human Capital	Human Capital Management interventions implemented	1.2.10 Number of Human Capital Management interventions implemented	8	6	6	6	6	6	6

### OUTPUT INDICATORS, ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY TARGETS: CORPORATE SERVICES BRANCH

Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	y Targets		Calculation Type
	Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4 <sup>th</sup>	
Number of Human Capital Management interventions implemented	6	6	6	6	6	Non-cumulative highest figure

### **SECURITY MANAGEMENT**

Security Management is responsible for creating a secure environment for the Department to deliver services to the citizens of the Eastern Cape through the process of identification of security threats and risks and to implement mitigation measures to limit the impact should they materialize.

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: SECURITY MANAGEMENT

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited	Actual Pe	rformance	Estimated	Mediu	ım-term ta	argets
Indicator	Indicators	Indicators	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	performance 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME 4: In	nproved admir	nistrative and finan	cial syste	ms for effe	ective servi	ce delivery	0 ] 0		1
Responsive Human Capital	Security Practices coordinated	1.2.11 Number of Security Practices implemented	4	2	2	2	2	2	2

### OUTPUT INDICATORS, ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY TARGETS: SECURITY MANAGEMENT

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	/ Targets		Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Type
1.2.11	Number of Security Practices implemented	2	2	2	2	2	Non- cumulative highest figure

### **INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY**

The Information & Communication Technology (ICT) is responsible for delivery of ICT Infrastructure Support Services.

### **OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: ICT BRANCH**

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited /A	Actual Perfe	ormance	Estimated		n-term tar	gets
Indicator	Indicators	Indicators	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	performance 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME 4:	Improved admin	istrative and fina	ancial syste	ems for effe	ective ser	vice delivery			
efficient and	infrastructure support services implemented	1.2.12 Number of Innovative ICT infrastructure support services implemented	10	9	8	9	9	9	9

### **OUTPUT INDICATORS, ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY TARGETS: ICT BRANCH**

Output Ir	ndicators	Annual Target		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation Type
		2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4 <sup>th</sup>	
1	Number of Innovative ICT infrastructure support services implemented	_	6	9	9	9	Cumulative Year to date

### PROGRAMME ONE RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and Expenditure estimates

Nelson Mandela Metro	Budget (R'000)
Sub-programmes	2024/25
District Management	24 140
Total	24 140
	. " . " . " . " . " . " . " . "
Compensation of employees	23 657
Goods and services	483
Transfers and subsidies	
Payments for capital assets	
Payments for financial assets	
Total economic classification	24 140

### PROGRAMME 2 SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES



### **PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES**

### **PROGRAMME PURPOSE**

To provide integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations. There is no change in the programme structure.

Programme	Sub-programme	Sub-programme Purpose
	2.1 Management and Support	Provide administration for programme staff and coordinates professional development and ethics, provision of tools of trade for management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme.
	2.2 Services to Older Persons	Design and implement integrated services for the care, support and protection of older persons through establishment of support structures, provision of governance, development and implementation of interventions for older persons, quality assurance and capacity building
2. Social Welfare Services	2.3 Services to Persons with Disabilities	Design and implement integrated programmes and provide services that facilitate the promotion of the well-being and the socio-economic empowerment of persons with disabilities through provision of intervention programmes and services as well as capacity building and support
	2.4 HIV and AIDS	Design and implement integrated community-based care programmes and services aimed at mitigating the social and economic impact of HIV and AIDS by providing intervention programmes and services, prevention and psychosocial support programmes as well as financial and capacity building of funded organisations
	2.5 Social Relief	To respond to emergency needs identified in communities affected by disasters not declared, and or any other social condition resulting in undue hardship by providing counselling and support to affected individuals and families, developing care plans for short, medium and long term interventions and providing financial and material assistance to individuals or households directly or via suitable and approved service delivery partners

### 2.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

The sub-programme is managed by the Social Work Manager and it provides administration support for Programme 2 personnel and coordinates professional development and ethics across all sub-programmes of this programme. Social Service Practitioners from all Districts are capacitated for improved social service

delivery as well as Developmental Quality Assurance (DQA) assessments are conducted for compliance with relevant Legislation. Programme performance plans and reports are also coordinated by the subprogramme.

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited//	Actual Perfo	ormance	Estimated Performance	Mediu	m-term Pa	argets		
			2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/34	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28		
OUTCOME 4: In	nproved con	nmunity develo	pment for sustainable and self-reliant communities								
Enhanced human capabilities to advance social change		2.1.1 Number of support services coordinated	32	24	20	36	36	36	36		

Output Indicators	Annual Target		Calculation Type			
	2024/25	1st	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3rd	4th	7,7
2.1.1 Number of support services coordinated	36	8	10	8	10	Cumulative year end

### 2.2 SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

The District Renders Care and Support Services to Older Persons through residential facilities as well as Community Based Care and Support Services. Residential facilities offer 24-hour care, protection and support services in a safe and secure environment whereas Community Based Care and Support Services happens in the service centres which are within communities, these promote recreation, social cohesion and Active Ageing (Golden Games). The

emphasis is on improvement of social wellbeing and the protection of Older Persons against any form of abuse through establishment of support structures. As a way of reaching out and extend services to Older Persons the Department will expand Community Based Care and Support services rather than institutionalization. This is also as part of the transformation agenda as outlined in the social sector priorities.

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS FOR SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

Outcome	_		Audited/	d/Actual performance		Estimated	Medium-term targets		rgets
Indicator	Outputs	Outputs Output Indicators 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 performance 2023/24		performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
OUTCOME	2: Inclusive, re	esponsive & compre	ehensive s	ocial prote	ection syst	em			
oups and	Residential Facilities	2.2.1 Number of older persons accessing Residential Facilities	558	481	444	444	444	448	449
eing of vulnerable gr marginalized	Community Based Care and Support	2.2.2 Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services	1 743	520	1588	1 588	1 588	1 639	1 639
Improved well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized	Community	older persons accessing	100	1280	377	390	390	450	500

### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS**

	Output Indicators	Annual	C	Quarterl	y targets	Calculation Type	
		Target 2024/25	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	
2.2.1	Number of older persons accessing Residential Facilities	444	444	444	444	444	Non-cumulative Highest Figure
2.2.2	Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services	1 588	1 588	1 588	1 588	1 588	Non-cumulative Highest Figure
2.2.3	Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in Non- Funder Facilities.		390	390	390	390	Non-cumulative Highest Figure

2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	BETHELSDORP	ІВНАУІ	MOTHERWELL	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION
2.2.1	Number of older persons accessing Residential Facilities	132	0	0	113	84	115	444	
	01	132	0	0	113	84	115	444	Non-cumulative
	92	132	0	0	113	84	115	444	Highest Figure
	Q3	132	0	0	113	84	115	444	
	04	132	0	0	113	84	115	444	
2.2.2	Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services	320	110	369	224	248	317	1 588	
	Ω1	320	110	369	224	248	317	1 588	Non-cumulative
	92	320	110	369	224	248	317	1 588	a iigi cast i gale
	Q3	320	110	369	224	248	317	1 588	
	04	320	110	369	224	248	317	1 588	
2.2.3	Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in Non- Funded Facilities.	40	80	110	40	80	40	390	
	Q1	40	80	110	40	80	40	390	Non-curnulative Highest Figure
	Q2	40	80	110	40	80	40	390	
	Q3	40	80	110	40	80	40	390	
	Q4	40	80	110	40	80	40	390	

### 2.3 SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

The Programme provides services that facilitate the promotion of the social well-being and the socio-economic empowerment of Persons with disabilities through provision of intervention programmes and services as well as capacity building and support.

Implementation of Community Based Rehabilitation services and advocacy within a rights-based approach around developmental programmes as well as access to services will contribute positively to their participation within the community.

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Outcome		Output	Audited/	Actual per	formance	Estimated			argets
Indicator	Outputs	Indicators	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	performance 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME 1:	Increased Unive	rsal access To De	velopmen	tal Social	Welfare S	ervices		_ = =	
	Persons with disabilities accessing Residential Facilities	2.3.1 Number of Persons with disabilities accessing Residential Facilities	249	249	249	249	249	249	249
arginalized	disabilities accessing	2.3.2 Number of Persons with disabilities accessing services in Protective Workshops	255	255	255	255	255	255	255
rable groups and m	Persons accessing Community Based Rehabilitation Services	2.3.3 Number of Persons accessing Community Based Rehabilitation Services	2 000	2 803	3 157	3 157	3 157	3 157	3 157
Improved well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized	Families caring for children and adults with disabilities who have access to a well-defined basket of social support services	2.3.4 Number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities who have access to a well-defined basket of social support services	50	60	60	60	60	60	60
	Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support	2.3.5 Number of persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support	30	30	30	30	30	30	30

### QUARTERLY TARGETS: SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarte	rly targe	ts	Calculation Type
		Target 2024/25	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	
2.3.1	Number of persons with disabilities accessing Residential Facilities	249	249	249	249	249	Non-cumulative Highest Figure
2.3.2	Number of persons with disabilities accessing services in Protective Workshops	255	255	255	255	255	Non-cumulative Highest Figure
2.3.3	Number of Persons accessing Community Based Rehabilitation Services	3157	800	877	803	677	Cumulative year end
2.3.4	Number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities who have access to a well-defined basket of social support services	60	15	15	15	15	Cumulative year end
2.3.5	Number of persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support	30	4	11	10	5	Cumulative year end

2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

OUTP	OUTPUT INDICATORS	BETHESDORP	IBHAYI	MOTHERWELL	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE	2024/25	CALCULATION
								DISTRICT APP TARGET	TYPE
2.3.1.	Number of persons with disabilities accessing Residential Facilities	52	0	0	73	124	0	249	
	٩	52	0	0	73	124	0	249	Non-Cumulative
	92	52	0	0	73	124	0	249	Highest Figure
	CO3	52	0	0	73	124	0	249	
	Q4	52	0	0	73	124	0	249	
2.3.2.	Number of persons with disabilities accessing services in Protective Workshops	0	45	20	06	0	100	255	
	ρ	0	45	20	06	0	100	255	Non-Cumulative
	072	0	45	20	06	0	100	255	Highest Figure
	03	0	45	20	06	0	100	255	
	Q4	0	45	20	06	0	100	255	
2.3.3	Number of Persons accessing Community Based Rehabilitation Services	254	405	400	360	338	1 400	3 157	
	δ	64	101	100	06	96	320	800	Cumulative year end
	072	06	102	150	06	96	350	877	
	Q3	88	101	100	06	74	350	803	
	Q4	12	101	20	06	74	320	229	
2.3.4	Number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities who have access to a well-defined basket of social support services	10	10	10	10	10	10	09	
	Ω	2	3	2	4	2	3	15	Cumulative year end
	072	3	2	ဇ	2	ဇ	2	15	
	03	2	3	2	3	2	3	15	
	Q4	3	2	3	2	8	2	15	
2.3.5	Number of persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support	5	5	S	5	9	5	30	
	۵۱	0	2	0	1.	0	-	4	Cumulative year end
	Ο2	3	7	3	1	3	0	11	
	Q3	2	7	2	1	2	2	10	
	Q4	0	1	0	2	0	2	5	

### 2.4 HIV AND AIDS

The National Development Plan notes that in 2007, South Africa represented 0.7 percent of the World's population but accounted for 17 percent (about 5.5 Million people) of the global number of HIV infections. In the Eastern Cape specific focus is more on areas where there is high HIV prevalence as HIV has enormous strain on the capacity of families to cope with Psycho – Social and economic consequences of the illness as well as to curb new HIV infections.

Young people aged (15-24 years) are identified as key population mostly affected by HIV and AIDS hence strengthening of Prevention Programme through social and behavior change and Psycho-social support

services. In response to this, DSD derives its mandate from the National Strategic Plan (NSP) for HIV&AIDS, TB and STI's 2017-2022 which acknowledges that HIV&AIDS is not only a health issue, but a developmental issue, hence the combination approach. In the next financial year focus will also be on Key populations that have not been key in the Programme i.e. Sex Workers, Older Persons, Persons with disabilities, Lesbian, Gay, Bi-sexual, Transgender, Inter-sexual, Queer, Asexual plus (LGBTIQA+'s) and Families experiencing Gender Based Violence which will have an effect on the Programme target population.

### **OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: HIV AND AIDS**

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	ctual perfe	ormance	Estimated	Medium-te	erm target	s
Indicator		Indicators	2021/2	22022/2	32023/24	performance 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME	1: Increased University	ersal access To [	Developme	ntal Socia	l Welfare S	ervices			
ng of vulnerable arginalized	Implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes	2.4.1 Number of implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes	122	60	65	65	100	100	100
Improved well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized	Beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes	2.4.2 Number of beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes	4 630	7 100	6 750	7 100	7200	7 200	7 200
Enhancing coping mechanisms for people	Beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services	2.4.3 Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services	7 200	8 540	5 400	7 340	7000	7 000	7 000

### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: HIV AND AIDS**

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterl	y targets		Calculation Type
		Target 2024/25	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	
2.4.1	Number of implementers trained on Socia and Behaviour Change Programmes	65	20	25	0	20	Cumulative Year end
2.4.2	Number of beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes		1 750	1 750	1 800	1 800	Cumulative Year end
2.4.3	Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services	7 340	1835	1 835	1 835	1 835	Cumulative Year end

2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: HIV AND AIDS

0	OUTPUT INDICATORS	BETHESDORP	IBHAYI	MOTHERWELL	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
2.4.1	Number of implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes	0,	6	10	6	10	5-	65	
	Ω	8	က	8	က	က	2	20	Cumulative Year end
	Q2	4	4	4	4	4	2	25	
	Q3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Q4	8	ဇ	8	က	က	2	20	
2.4.2	Number of beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes	009	1 500	2 000	800	1 000	1 200	7 100	
	Q1	100	350	009	200	200	300	1 750	Cumulative Year end
	Q2	200	400	350	200	300	300	1 750	
	Q3	200	400	450	200	250	300	1 800	
	Q4	100	350	009	200	250	300	1 800	
2.4.3	Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services	1 500	1 040	1 600	1 400	1 200	009	7 340	
	PQ	375	300	400	350	300	150	1 875	Cumulative Year end
	Q2	375	300	400	350	300	150	1 875	
	Q3	375	220	400	350	300	150	1 795	
	Q 40	375	220	400	350	300	150	1 795	

### 2.5 SOCIAL RELIEF

The Department is mandated by the Social Assistance Act to develop a safety net for individuals, families and communities in difficult circumstances and to respond to situations of disaster declared and undeclared. This the Department does in collaboration with South African Social Security Agency (SASSA) as the Department Agency. The services are aimed at the eligible poor and vulnerable and can be offered in the form of counseling and material aid (uniform, clothing, food parcels etc.). The unit cost of intervention per beneficiary is based on the pronouncement of the increase or decrease of the Old Age Social Grant as

pronounced by the Minister of Finance annually which impacts on reaching out to more beneficiaries sometimes due to budget limitations.

The Department will further contribute to the Integrated School Health Programme in ensuring that indigent learners from Quintile 1,2 & 3 schools receive material support in partnership with Department of Education and Department of Health. The Department will further ensure that these services are more biased towards Anti-Poverty sites.

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: SOCIAL RELIEF

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	ctual perfo	ormance	Estimated	Medium-to	erm targets	5
Indicator		Indicators	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Performance 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME	1: Increased Ur	niversal access T	o Developr	nental Soc	ial Welfare	Services			
coping mechanisms experiencing social distress	Beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes	2.5.1 Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes	496	608	623	623	738	738	738
Enhanced coping m for people experien distress	Leaners who benefited through Integrated School Health Programmes	2.5.2 Number of leaners who benefited through Integrated School Health Programmes	4 228	5 633	6 572	6 572	4233	4 233	4 233

### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: SOCIAL RELIEF**

ı	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarter	ly targets		Calculation Type
		Target 2024/25	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	
2.5.1	Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes	623	134	162	158	169	Cumulative Year end
2.5.2	Number of leaners who benefited through Integrated School Health Programmes	6 572	0	6 572	0	0	Non-Cumulative highest figure

2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE QUARTERLY TARGETS: SOCIAL RELIEF

O .	OUTPUT INDICATORS	BETHESDORP	IBHAYI	MOTHERWELL	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
2.5.1	Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes	09	144	92	83	109	152	623	
	۵4	0	36	15	21	90	12	134	Cumulative year-end
	072	20	36	20	21	25	40	162	
	CO3	20	36	20	21	21	40	158	
	90	20	36	20	20	13	09	169	
2.5.2	Number of leaners who benefited through Integrated School Health Programmes	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 097	1 095	1 095	6 572	Now Constitution
	۵٦	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Non-Curmulative highest figure
	Q2	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 097	1 095	1 095	6 572	
	<b>Q3</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Q4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

### PROGRAMME 2 RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

### Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and Expenditure estimates

Nelson Mandela Metro	Budget (R'000)
Sub-programmes	2024/25
Management and Support	6 593
Services to Older Persons	32 168
Services to Persons with Disabilities	23 095
HIV and AIDS	15 455
Social Relief	4 985
Total	82 296
Compensation of employees	50 037
Goods and services	535
Transfers and subsidies	31 725
Payments for capital assets	
Payments for financial assets	_
Total economic classification	82 296

### PROGRAMME 3 CHILDREN & FAMILIES



### 3.1 MANAGEMENT & SUPPORT

The sub-programmes is driven by the Social Work Manager and it provides administration for Programme three staff and coordinates professional development

and ethics across all sub-programmes of this programme. Plans and reports of the programme are also coordinated by the sub-programme

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: MANAGEMENT & SUPPORT

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/	Actual Perf	ormance	Estimated Performance	Mediu	m-term Pa	argets
			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/45	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME 4: In	nproved com	munity develop	ment for su	ıstainable a	nd self-rel	iant communitie	es		0 _ 0
Enhanced human capabilities to advance social change	services	3.1.1 Number of support services coordinated	32	24	20	36	36	36	36

Output Indicators	Annual Target 2024/25	1st	Quarterly 2 <sup>nd</sup>	Targets 3rd	4th	Calculation Type
3.1.1 Number of support services coordinated	36	8	10	8	10	Cumulative year end

### 3.2 CARE AND SERVICES TO FAMILIES

The Department renders programmes and services that promote stable, healthy, resilient and well functional families and prevent vulnerability in families. The Department intervenes by intensifying Family

Preservation, Fatherhood and parenting programmes with a special focus on implementing the Strategy for Teenage Parents to vulnerable groups.

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CARE AND SERVICES TO FAMILIES

Oute	come		Output	Audited/A	ctual perf	ormance	Estimated	Medi	um-term taı	gets
	cator	Outputs	Indicators	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	performance 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUT	COME	E 3: Functional, reliab	le, efficient & e	conomicall	y viable fa	milies	_ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	~ 7 :		0 7 0
s at risk	restored families	family members participating in Family Preservation service	3.2.1 Number of family members participating in Family Preservation services	3 200	4 954	4 743	4 969	4 769	4 980	4 980
Reduction in families at risk	functional and r	Family members re- united with their families	3.2.2 Number of family members reunited with their families	30	45	42	52	52	58	58
Redu	Increased in fu	Family members participating in parenting programmes	3.2.3 Number of family members participating in parenting programmes.	1 200	2 870	2 480	2 480	2 480	2 500	2 500

### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO FAMILIES**

Output Indicators	Annual		Quarte	ly targets		Calculation
	Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Туре
Number of family members participating in Family Preservation service	4 969	1 349	1 350	1 090	1 180	Cumulative year end
Number of family members re-united with their families	52	12	15	14	11	Cumulative year end
Number of family members participating in parenting Programmes	2 480	650	655	530	645	Cumulative year end

2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO FAMILIES

OO	OUTPUT INDICATORS	BETHESDORP	IBHAYI	MOTHERWELL	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
3.2.1	Number of family members participating in Family Preservation service	800	1169	300	100	1400	1200	4 969	
	ه.	200	329	100	20	400	300	1 349	Cumulative year end
	Ω2	200	320	100	30	400	300	1 350	
	Q3	200	220	20	20	300	300	1 090	
	Q4	200	300	50	30	300	300	1 180	
3.2.2	Number of family members re-united with their families	10	9	10	8	8	10	52	
	Q1	2	2	2	2	2	2	12	Cumulative vear end
	Ω2	3	2	3	2	2	3	15	
	Q3	3	1	3	2	2	3	14	
	Ω	2	-	2	2	2	2	11	
3.2.3	Number of family members participating in parenting Programmes.	300	200	150	80	250	1 200	2 480	
	Q1	75	150	25	20	80	300	650	Cumulative year end
	Ω2	75	150	20	20	09	300	655	
	Q3	75	20	25	20	09	300	530	
	Q4	75	150	20	20	90	300	645	

### 3.3 CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

The primary focus of this programme is care and protection of children against Violence, Child Abuse, Neglect and Exploitation (VCANE). This is undertaken through provision of Community Based Prevention and Early Intervention Services to support Vulnerable Children in communities. It also ensures provision of Therapeutic, Psychological, Rehabilitative services as well as Alternative Care Services for children found to be in need of care and protection through Temporary Safe Care, Foster Care, Child and Youth Care Centres including Adoption Services for those requiring permanency.

Child Care and Protection is a highly legislated terrain, rooted on both the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act No. 108 of 1996 and the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended. The Programme needs to ensure compliance to legislation/professional

standards/service standards to avoid litigation. This requires design and implementation of integrated programmes and services (interventions, evidence-based management and information support, human resource development and capacity building) that provide for the development, care and protection of the rights of children. Full and effective implementation of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended remains our biggest challenge.

The sector paradigm shift for provision of Child Protection Services emphasizes a shift from statutory services to Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes to ensure that abuse is prevented before it occurs, identified early enough, avoid children from getting deeper into the system and that all children are prepared for every stage of life in line with the life cycle approach.

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/A	ctual perf	ormance	Estimated	Medi	um-term t	argets
			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	performance 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOM	E 1: Increased U	niversal access To Dev	velopmenta	l Social V	Velfare Ser	vices			
lized	Reported cases of child abuse	3.3.1 Number of reported cases of child abuse	300	276	276	359	300	260	260
and marginalized	valid foster care	3.3.2 Number of children with valid foster care orders.	4 681	4 293	4 293	4 681	4 681	4 900	4 900
roups an	in foster care	3.3.3 Number of children placed in foster care.	506	484	484	255	420	420	420
ulnerable g	foster care re- unified with their	3.3.4 Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families.	24	26	12	12	18	18	18
mproved well-being of vulnerable groups	funded Prevention and	3.3.5 Number of people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)	9 402	7 875	7 875	7 100	7 100	7 400	7 400
Impro	Children recommended for adoption	3.3.6 Number of children recommended for adoption	22	57	60	60	72	80	80

### QUARTERLY TARGETS: CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

1		Annual		Quarterly	y targets		CALCULATION
	Output Indicators	target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	TYPE
3.3.1	Number of reported cases of child abuse	359	85	93	88	92	Cumulative year end
3.3.2	Number of children with valid foster care orders	4 681	4 407	4 491	4 596	4 681	Cumulative year to date
3.3.3	Number of children placed in foster care.	255	60	65	76	54	Cumulative year end
3.3.4	Number of children in foster care re- unified with their families.	12	0	4	5	3	Cumulative year end
3.3.5	Number of people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)	7 100	1 825	2 025	1 725	1 525	Cumulative year end
3.3.6	Number of children recommended for adoption	60	14	16	15	15	Cumulative year end

2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

OUTP	OUTPUT INDICATORS	BETHELSDORP	IBHAYI	MOTHERWELL	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
3.3.1	Number of reported cases of child abuse	100	35	40	80	44	09	359	
	٩	25	10	10	20	5	16	98	:
	02	25	10	10	20	12	16	93	Cumulative year end
	O3	25	5	10	20	13	15	88	
	Q4	25	10	10	20	14	13	92	
3.3.2	Number of children with valid foster care orders	490	930	029	1495	490	909	4681	
	٩	432	878	628	1445	445	579	4407	:
	025	442	894	640	1460	466	589	4491	Cumulative year to date
	Q3	473	917	929	1480	475	595	4596	
	0.4	490	930	029	1495	490	909	4681	
3.3.3	Number of children placed in Foster Care	40	50	40	50	20	25	255	
	ρ	10	10	6	13	14	4	09	
	Q2	6	15	11	10	15	5	65	Cumulative year end
	Q3	11	15	11	12	16	11	92	
	Q4	10	10	6	15	2	5	54	
3.3.4	Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families.	2	2	2	2	2	2	12	Cumulative year end
	ð	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Q2	1	0	1	1	1	0	4	
	Q3	1	1	1	0	1	1	5	
	Q4	0	1	0	1	0	1	3	
3.3.5	Number of people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)	3 000	1 400	500	500	006	800	7 100	
	۵1	900	200	150	125	250	200	1 825	Cumulative year end
	02	850	200	150	125	200	200	2 025	
	Q3	850	200	100	125	250	200	1 725	
	04	200	200	100	125	200	200	1 525	

OUTPU	OUTPUT INDICATORS	BETHELSDORP	IBHAYI	MOTHERWELL	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
3.3.6	3.3.6 Number of children recommended for adoption	2	80	2	9	40	2	09	Cumulative year end
	Ω,	0	2	1	_	10	0	14	
	02	1	2	0	2	10	1	16	
	03	0	2	1	2	10	0	15	
	0.4	_	2	0	_	10	1	15	

### 3.4 PARTIAL CARE SERVICES

Partial Care and Special Day care centres provides comprehensive quality Early Childhood Development services that would be universally available and accessible to all infants, young children and their care givers. Implementation of Children's Act No.38 of 2005 through Provincial Integrated ECD strategy, profile for ECD and Partial Care, provision of services to ECD and Partial Care, Norms and Standards compliance, registration of ECD and Partial Care programmes

and services, assignment of functions to Municipalities and funding of ECD sites. Challenges include limited human resource to provide ECD services and programmes to poor and vulnerable communities, non-compliance of Partial Care Facilities to Minimum Norms and Standards due to infrastructure defects and lack of expertise in officials to render services for the children with disabilities.

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: PARTIAL CARE AND SPECIAL DAY CARE CETRES

Outcome			Audited/A	ctual per	formance	Estimated	Medium-to	erm targets	5
Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	performance 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOM	E 1: Increase	d Universal access To De	velopmen	tal Social	Welfare S	ervices			
able		3.4.1 Number of registered partial care facilities	-	13	6	7	10	12	14
eing of margin	Children accessing registered partial care facilities	3.4.2 Number of children accessing registered partial care facilities		126	102	86	100	120	122
Improved w groups		3.4.3 Number of children benefitting from funded Special Day Care Centres		276	250	250	250	250	250

### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: PARTIAL CARE SERVICES**

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation Type
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
3.4.1	Number of registered partial care facilities	7	0	3	4	0	Cumulative year end
3.4.2	Number of children accessing registered partial care facilities	86	0	40	46	0	Cumulative year end
3.4.3	Number of children benefitting from funded Special Day Care Centres	250	250	250	250	1 750	Non-cumulative highest figure



2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: PARTIAL CARE AND SPECIAL DAY CARE CETRES

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	BETHESDORP	IBHAYI	MOTHERWELL	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
3.4.1	Number of registered partial care facilities	2	1	7	1	7	1	2	Cumulative year end
	Q1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Q2	1	-	1	1	-	-	3	
	Q3	1	_		1	1	1	4	
	Q4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3.4.2	Number of children accessing registered partial care facilities	56	10	20	9	9	18	98	Cumulative year end
	Q1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Q2	14	-	20	9	-	-	40	
	03	12	10	-	-	9	18	46	
	Q4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3.4.3	Number of children benefitting from funded Special Day Care Centres	84	6	37	0	55	65	250	Non-cumulative highest figure
	Q1	84	6	37	0	22	92	250	
	Q2	84	6	37	0	55	92	250	
	Q3	84	6	37	0	22	65	250	
	Q4	84	6	37	0	22	92	250	

### 3.5 CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES (CYCC)

The sub-programme provides residential care services and support to vulnerable children through governance (registration, funding, monitoring and evaluation of Child and Youth Care Centres) and capacity building of all relevant stakeholders in the children's Act. Slow progress in reunification services for children in residential care centres due to limited resources for case managers (external Social workers from Department of Social

Development (DSD) and Child Protection Organizations).

The target and counting in this indicator also includes children placed in state owned CYCCs, underperformance is viewed as positive deviation in line with the sector Paradigm shift that enforces CYCCs as the less preferred alternative care option, promoting family based approach as opposed to institutionalization of children.

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES

	Outputs	Output	Audited/	Actual per	formance			rm targets	
Indicator		Indicators	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	performance 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME	1: Increased	universal acces	s to Deve	lopmental	Social We	Ifare Services			
of vulner ginalized	need of care and protection accessing services in funded CYCCs	and protection accessing	497	494	502	502	510	520	525
Improved well-t	Child and Youth Care Centres re- unified with	3.5.2 Number of children in Child and Youth Care Centres re-unified with their families	47	54	50	51	66	76	78

### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES**

	Output Indicators	Annual Target		Quarterl	y Targets	;	Calculation Type
		2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Туре
	Number of children in need of care and protection accessing services in funded CYCCs	502	502	502	502	502	Non- Cumulative highest figure
3.5.2	Number of children in Child and Youth Care Centres re-unified with their families	51	3	10	31	7	Cumulative year end

2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	BETHESDORP	ІВНАУІ	MOTHERWELL	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
5.1	5.1 Number of children placed in Child and Youth Care Centres	141	78	0	113	170	0	502	
	Ω1	141	78	0	113	170	0	502	Non-Cumulative
	Q2	141	78	0	113	170	0	502	highest figure
	Q3	141	78	0	113	170	0	502	
	Q4	141	78	0	113	170	0	502	
5.2	Number of children in Child and Youth Care Centres re-unified with their families	14	5	ro	10	16	4	51	
	Q1	0	0	0	0	3	0	3	Cumulative year end
	Q2	3	1	0	3	3	0	10	
	Q3	9	2	5	4	10	4	31	
	04	2	2	0	3	0	0	7	

### 3.6 COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

Provide protection, care and support to vulnerable children in communities including services to children with disabilities (child headed household) children living and working on the street. This is undertaken through provision of Community Based Prevention and Early Intervention Services to support Vulnerable Children in communities former

"Isibindi" model and Drop-In Centres as an implementation mechanism.

Target has not increased as there is no additional budget as this service is delivered through funded organizations implementing former Isibindi model and Drop-In Centres as provided for in the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended.

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS FOR: COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

Outcome	Outputs			/Actual p	erformance			erm target	s
Indicator		Indicators	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	performance 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME 2: In communities	clusive, respo	nsive & com	prehensi	ve socia	I protection	system for su	stainable a	and self-re	liant
hanced soc	reached (through community-thoused Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes	3.6.1 Number of Children reached through community-based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes	3 210	3 210	3103	3 103	3103	3200	3250

### QUARTERLY TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

	Output Indicators	Annual	(	Quarterl	y Targets		Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Туре
3.6.1	Number of Children reached through community-based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes.		2 603	2 753	2 903	3 103	Cumulative Year to date

2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	BETHESDORP	IBHAYI	MOTHERWELL	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
3.6.1	3.6.1 Number of Children reached through community-based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes	203	850	0	0	1 200	850	3 103	7
	Q1	203	002	0	0	1 000	200	2 603	date
	Q2	203	092	0	0	1 050	750	2 753	
	O3	203	008	0	0	1 100	800	2 903	
	0.4	203	820	0	0	1 200	850	3 103	

### **PROGRAMME 3 RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS**

### Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and Expenditure estimates

Nelson Mandela Metro	Budget (R'000)
Sub-programmes	2024/25
Management and Support	4 073
Care and Services to Families	15 944
Child Care and Protection	43 434
ECD and Partial Care	7 578
Child and Youth Care Centers	53 018
Community - Based Care Services for children	7 865
Total	131 911
Compensation of employees	87 896
Goods and services	3 609
Transfers and subsidies	40 402
Payments for capital assets	5
Payments for financial assets	0 , 0 , 0 , 0 , 0
Total economic classification	131 911

## PROGRAMME 4 RESTORATIVE SERVICES



### **4.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT**

The sub-programmes is driven by the Social Work Manager and it provides administration for Programme three staff and coordinates professional development and ethics across all sub-

programmes of this programme. Plans and reports of the programme are also coordinated by the subprogramme.

### **OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: MANAGEMENT & SUPPORT**

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/	Actual Perf	ormance	Estimated Performance	Mediu	m-term P	argets
			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME 4: I	mproved co	mmunity deve	lopment fo	r sustainal	ole and sel	f-reliant comm	nunities	. " .	~ •
Enhanced human capabilities to advance social change	services coordinated	2.1.1 Number of support services coordinated	24	20	20	36	36	36	36

Output Indicators	Annual Target		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation Type
	2024/25	1st	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3rd	4th	,,,,
4.1.1 Number of support services coordinated	36	8	10	8	10	Cumulative year end

### **4.2 CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT**

The sub-programme implements social crime prevention programmes and provide probation services targeting children, youth and adult

offenders and victims within the criminal justice process.

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited Perform			Estimated Performance	Medium-te	rm Target	s
			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME 2: communities	Inclusive, resp	oonsive & comp	rehensiv	e social	protection	n system for s	ustainable	and self-re	eliant
self-reliant	persons reached through social crime prevention programmes	4.2.1 Number of persons reached through social crime prevention programmes	11 710	5 840	5 840	8 630	9 000	9 000	9 000
Empowered, sustainable and self-reliant communities	Persons in conflict with the law who completed Diversion Programmes	4.2.2 Number of persons in conflict with the law who completed Diversion Programmes	100	50	50	50	52	52	52
Empowere	Children in conflict with the law who accessed secure care programmes	4.2.3 Number of children in conflict with the law who accessed secure care programmes	140	140	140	65	65	65	65

### **QUARTERLY TARGETS FOR: CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT**

a de la companya de	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Type
4.2.1	Number of persons reached through social crime prevention programmes	8 630	1 960	2 338	2 635	1 697	Cumulative year end
4.2.2	Number of persons in conflict with the law who completed Diversion Programmes	50	15	30	38	50	Cumulative year to date
4.2.3	Number of children in conflict with the law who accessed secure care programmes	65	35	50	60	65	Cumulative year to date

2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

0	OUTPUT INDICATORS	BETHESDORP	ІВНАУІ	MOTHERWELL	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
1.2.1	Number of persons reached through social crime prevention programmes	6921	300	300	125	400	600	8630	
	۵1	1490	70	100	20	100	150	1960	Cumulative year end
	Q2	1868	06	100	30	100	150	2338	
	Q3	2245	09	09	30	100	150	2635	
	Ω4	1302	80	90	15	100	150	1697	
1.2.2	Number of persons in conflict with the law who completed Diversion Programmes	90	0	0	0	0	0	50	Carlo
	۵1	15	0	0	0	0	0	15	Culliniative year to date
	Q2	30	0	0	0	0	0	30	
	Q3	38	0	0	0	0	0	38	
	Ω4	20	0	0	0	0	0	20	
1.2.3	Number of children in conflict with the law who accessed secure care programmes	0	65	0	0	0	0	65	
	Q1	0	35	0	0	0	0	35	Cumulative year to date
	Q2	0	50	0	0	0	0	50	
	Q3	0	60	0	0	0	0	60	
	Q4	0	92	0	0	0	0	65	

### **4.3 VICTIM EMPOWERMENT PROGRAMME**

The Sub-Programme implements integrated victim empowerment programme providing care, support, prevention and protection services and programmes to

victims of crime and violence inclusive of victims of trafficking in persons, sexual offence and victims of hate crimes.

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: VICTIM EMPOWERMENT PROGRAMME

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/Ad	ctual Perf	ormance	Estimated		um-term T	argets
Indicator		Indicators	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Performance 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME	2: Inclusive, res	sponsive & compre	ehensive so	cial proted	ction syste	m for sustainal	ole and se	lf-reliant co	mmunities
nunities	crime and violence accessing	4.3.1 Number of victims of crime and violence accessing support services	4 445	4 472	4 656	4 296	4 296	4 510	4 680
lf-reliant comn	Human trafficking victims who accessed social services	4.3.2 Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services	2	2	8	8	8	8	8
Empowered, sustainable and self-reliant communities	Gender Based Violence, Femicide and	4.3.3 Number of victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services		184	184	164	164	166	168
Етром	through integrated Gender Based Prevention	4.3.4 Number of persons reached through integrated Gender Based Prevention Programmes	5 840	6 830	7 231	7 200	7 250	7 650	7850

### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: VICTIM EMPOWERMENT**

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	Targets	;	Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1st	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3rd	4th	Туре
4.3.1	Number of victims of crime and violence accessing support services	4 296	998	1 993	2 945	4 296	Cumulative year to date
4.3.2	Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services	8	2	2	2	2	Cumulative year end
4.3.3	Number of victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services		41	41	41	41	Cumulative year end
4.3.4	Number of persons reached through integrated Gender Based Violence Prevention Programmes	7 200	1 780	1 820	2 120	1 480	Cumulative year end

2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: VICTIM EMPOWERMENT

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	BETHESDORP	IBHAYI	MOTHERWELL	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
4.3.1	Number of victims of crime and violence accessing support services	2 160	210	006	800	150	92	4 296	
	ρ	540	54	150	200	35	19	866	Cumulative year to
	Q2	1 080	105	300	400	20	38	1 993	date
	Q3	1 620	158	450	550	110	57	2 945	
	Q4	2 160	210	006	800	150	92	4 296	
4.3.2	Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services			,	80	1		8	
	۵۱	•	-	•	2	-	-	2	Cumulative vear end
	Q2			1	2		•	2	
	Q3				2		•	2	
	Q4				2	-	•	2	
4.3.3	Number of victims of GBVF and crime who accessed sheltering services	1	40	,	100	1	24	164	
	Ω1		10		25	-	9	41	Cumulative vear end
	Q2		10		25	-	9	41	
	Q3		10		25	-	9	41	
	Q4	-	10	-	25		9	41	
4.3.4	Number of persons reached through integrated Gender Based Violence Prevention Programmes	3 300	1850	525	500	200	525	7200	Cumulative year end
	Ω1	092	450	175	100	120	175	1780	•
	Q2	890	400	150	100	130	150	1820	
	Q3	066	610	100	200	120	100	2120	
	Q4	099	390	100	100	130	100	1480	

# 2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME

The Table below depicts the contribution made by the funded NPOs and Departmental Social Service Practitioners in the implementation of sub-programme Performance Indicators:

GCT A CIGINI TICIN A MICH COTTO			2024/25 ANNUAL TARGETS:	L TARGETS:	
	TARGET BY DSD SOCIAL SERVICE PRACTITIONERS	DSD SOCIAL CTITIONERS	COMBINED TARGET BY FUNDED NPOS	FARGET BY NPOs	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	o N	%	No	%	
4.3.1 Number of victims of crime and violence accessing Support services	644	25%	3652	75%	4296
4.3.2 Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services	∞	400%	0	0	80
<b>4.3.3</b> Number of victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services	120	73%	44	27%	164
<b>4.3.4</b> Number of persons reached through integrated Gender Based Prevention Programmes	2160	30%	5040	%02	7200

### 4.4 SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

The Sub-Programme implements integrated services (prevention governance, establishment of support structures stakeholder management and

capacity building) support for substance abuse, prevention, treatment and rehabilitation

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators		dited/Act erforman		Estimated Performance	Medi	um-term <sup>-</sup>	<b>Fargets</b>
indicator		mulcators	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME communit	E 2: Inclusive, respies	onsive & com	prehensiv	/e social	protection	system for su	stainable	and self-	reliant
ble and self-reliant nities	Number of people reached through substance abuse prevention programmes	4.4.1 Number of people reached through substance abuse prevention programmes	16 715	17 950	17 960	17 515	18 858	19 010	19 200
Empowered, sustainable a communities	Service users who accessed Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment services	of service users who accessed	311	353	353	353	353	353	353

### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION**

à	Output Indicators	Annual	(	Quarterl	y Targets	;	Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Туре
4.4.1	Number of people reached through substance abuse prevention programmes	17 515	4455	4495	4500	1707	Cumulative year end
4.4.2	Number of service users who accessed Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment services		60	137	259	353	Cumulative year to date

2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

CALCULATION TYPE		cumulative year end					Cumulative year to date			
2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	17 515	4455	4495	4500	4065	353	09	137	259	353
ZWIDE	4 380	750	1250	1000	1380	15	2	10	13	15
WALMER	6721	1956	1645	1720	1400	127	10	90	82	127
UITENHAGE	009	200	100	100	100	20	9	10	15	20
MOTHERWELL	525	205	59	40	215	15	3	9	2	15
ІВНАУІ	1 020	350	220	200	250	160	33	74	134	160
BETHESDORP	4369	994	1215	1440	720	16	4	8	12	16
OUTPUT INDICATORS	Number of people reached through substance abuse prevention programmes	æ	Q2	<b>Q</b> 3	Q4	Number of service users who accessed Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment services	Ω	Q2	Q3	Q4
0	4.4.1					4.4.2				

### **PROGRAMME 4 RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS**

Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and Expenditure estimates

Nelson Mandela Metro	Budget (R'000)
Sub-programmes	2024/25
Management and Support	3 504
Crime Prevention and support	45 156
Victim empowerment	26 458
Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	28 180
Total	103 298
Compensation of employees	89 610
Goods and services	3 573
Transfers and subsidies	10 105
Payments for capital assets	10
Payments for financial assets	<u> </u>
Total economic classification	103 298

## PROGRAMME 5 DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH



### **5.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT**

The sub-programmes provides administration for Programme Five staff and coordinates professional development and ethics across all sub-programmes

of this programme. Plans and reports of the programme are also coordinated by the sub-programme.

### PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND ANNUAL TARGETS FOR MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/	Actual Perf	ormance	Estimated Performance	Mediu	m-term P	argets
			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME 4: I	mproved co	mmunity devel	lopment fo	r sustainal	ole and se	f-reliant comm	nunities		_ + .
	services coordinated	5.1.1 Number of support services coordinated	32	24	20	36	36	36	36

Output Indicators	Annual Target		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation Type
	2024/25	1st	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3rd	4th	,,,,,
5.1.1 Number of support services coordinated	36	8	10	8	10	Cumulative year end

### **5.2 COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION**

Community Mobilization aims to build safe and sustainable communities through the creation of strong community networks, based on principles of trust and respect for local diversity, and nurturing a sense of belonging and confidence in local people.

This is done through Financial and management support, Community Mobilization, Supporting socio-economic well-being of individuals and communities and involvement of individuals and communities in their own development.

### PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND ANNUAL TARGETS: COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators		dited/Act erforman		Estimated Performance	Medi	um-term Ta	argets
indicator		mulcators	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME 1: I	ncreased uni	versal access to	Develop	mental So	ocial Welf	are Services			
aliz ja	reached through Community Mobilization	5.2.1 Number of people reached through Community Mobilization Programmes	300	1 630	1410	1990	2500	2600	2750
Improved well-b groups and	organised to coordinate	5.2.2 Number of communities organised to coordinate their own Development	6	11	12	16	16	17	18

### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION**

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterl	y Targets	s	Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1st	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3rd	4th	Туре
5.2.1	Number of people reached through Community Mobilization Programmes	1990	1185	1080	1555	1990	Cumulative Year to date
5.2.2	Number of communities organized to coordinate their own Development	16	5	2	5	4	Cumulative Year end

2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	BETHESDORP	IBHAYI	MOTHERWELL UITENHAGE WALMER ZWIDE	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
5.2.1	Number of people reached through Community Mobilization Programmes	320	300	350	400	270	350	1990	
	Q1	80	06	06	130	06	80	260	Cumulative Year to date
	Q2	160	170	180	270	150	150	1080	
	£0	240	240	255	098	210	250	1555	
	Q4	320	300	320	400	270	350	1990	
5.2.2	Number of communities organised to coordinate their own Development	ო	ဗ	2	2	3	ဗ	16	
	201	1		2	-	3		5	Cumulative Year end
	Q2	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	
	Q3	1	1	-	2	-	1	5	
	Q4	1	1	-	-	-	2	4	

### 5.3 INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOs

The sub-programme provides capacity building support to Community Based Organizations (i.e. Non-Profit Organisations and Cooperatives) and Social Service Practitioners to enhance the capacity of these organisations and practitioners with the

aim of improving services provided to the communities. The demand for these capacity building programmes requires more resources (financial and human) than is currently available.

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOs

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators		udited/Ad erforma		Estimated	Mediu	ım-term Ta	argets
			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Performance 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME 2: communities	Inclusive, res	sponsive & co	mprehei	nsive soc	cial protect	ion system for	sustainab	le and self	-reliant
ble and nities		5.3.1 Number of NPOs capacitated	37	33	61	61	62	63	65
ed, sustainable and ant communities	'	5.3.2 Number of Cooperatives capacitated	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Empowered, self-reliant			579	579	438	438	450	451	455

### QUARTERLY TARGETS: INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOs

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarte	erly Targets		Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1st	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3rd	4 <sup>th</sup>	Туре
5.3.1	Number of NPOs capacitated	61	8	16	29	8	Cumulative Year end
5.3.2	Number of Cooperatives capacitated	10	0	4	6	0	Cumulative year-end
5.3.3	Number of EPWP Work opportunities created`	438	438	438	438	438	Non-cumulative Highest figure

2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOs

OUTPUT	OUTPUT INDICATORS	BETHESDORP	IBHAYI	MOTHERWELL	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
5.3.1	Number of NPOs capacitated	12	2	10	7	g	15	19	
	8	3	2	0	0	0	0	8	Cumulative Year end
	<b>Q</b> 2	3	0	10	3	0	0	16	
	8	ဗ	9	0	4	9	10	29	
	04	3	0	0	0	0	5	8	
5.3.2	Number of Cooperatives capacitated	0	2	2	2	2	2	10	
	ğ	0	0	0	0	0	0		Cumulative Year end
	<b>Q</b> 2	0	2	2	0	0	0	4	
	03	0	0	0	2	2	2	9	
	Φ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
5.3.3	Number of EPWP Work opportunities created`	84	75	69	29	74	72	438	;;;
	۵	81	75	69	29	74	72	438	Highest figure
	Q2	81	75	69	67	74	72	438	
	Q3	81	75	69	67	74	72	438	
	Φ	81	75	69	29	74	72	438	

### 5.4 POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

The sub-programme is facilitated through interventions that aims to ensure food security. These include food parcels, soup kitchens, Drop-in-Centres etc. The sub-

programmes also facilitate the functioning and strengthening of social cooperatives, income generating projects and food security.

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited Perform			Estimated Performance	Medium-Te	erm Target	ts
			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME communitie	2: Inclusive, res	esponsive & co	mprehe	nsive so	cial protec	tion system fo	or sustaina	ble and se	lf-reliant
	People benefitting from poverty reductive initiatives	5.4.1 Number of people benefitting from poverty reduction initiatives	615	673	881	881	900	920	950
iant communities	Households accessing food through DSD food security programmes	5.4.2 Number of households accessing food through DSD food security programmes.	15	10	26	26	30	35	38
Empowered, sustainable and self-reliant communities	People accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre based).	5.4.3 Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre based).	600	600	855	855	750	800	85044
Empowered, su	People participating in developmental programmes		4	18	38	38	40	42	44
		5.4.5 Number of cooperatives linked to economic opportunities	13	5	9	9	10	11	12

### QUARTERLY TARGETS: POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quar	terly Ta	rgets	Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1st	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3rd	4th	Туре
5.4.1	Number of people benefitting from poverty reduction initiatives	881	700	791	851	881	Cumulative Year to date
5.4.2	Number of households accessing food through DSD food security programmes	26	0	26	26	26	Cumulative Year to date
5.4.3	Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre based)	855	700	770	835	855	Cumulative Year to date
5.4.4	Number of CNDC participants involved in developmental initiatives	38	0	23	15	0	Cumulative Year End
5.4.5	Number of cooperatives linked to economic opportunities	9	0	3	6	0	Cumulative Year end

2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOs

CALCULATION TYPE			Cumulative Year to				Cumulative Year to	date				Cumulative Year to	date		
2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	881	002	791	851	881	26	•	26	26	26	855	200	022	835	855
ZWIDE	305	240	285	305	305	2	-	5	5	5	300	240	280	300	300
WALMER					ı	•	-				0	9 0 2		-	-
UITENHAGE	170	100	120	150	170	ro.		2	5	5	165	100	120	145	165
MOTHERWELL	9	1	9	9	9	ဖ		9	9	9	0	-	1	1	-
IBHAYI	155	120	135	145	155	ro	-	2	2	2	150	120	130	150	150
ВЕТНЕЅВОКР	245	240	245	245	245	ro	1	S.	Ω	2	240	240	240	240	240
OUTPUT INDICATORS	Number of people benefitting from poverty reduction initiatives	2	Q2	03	0	Number of households accessing food through DSD food security programmes	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre based)	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
าด	5.4.1					5.4.2					5.4.3				

ō	OUTPUT INDICATORS	BETHESDORP IBHAYI	IBHAYI	MOTHERWELL	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
5.4.4	Number of CNDC participants involved in developmental initiatives	ω	rc	0	ro	0	20	38	
	Q1		0			-			
	Q2	∞	0	1	•		15	23	Cumulative Year End
	63		2	1	2		2	15	
	Q4		0	1	0		0		
5.4.5	Number of cooperatives linked to economic opportunities	0	2	2	1	2	2	6	
	Q1		1	-	1	-	1		
	Q2			2	τ-	-		င	Cumulative Year End
	O3		2	-		2	2	9	
	Q4			-		-	-		

### 5.5 COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

The sub-programme provides communities an opportunity to learn about the life and conditions of their locality through household and community profiling and uplift the challenges and concerns

facing their communities, as well as their strengths and assets to be leveraged to address their challenges.

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited	l/Actual F	Performance	Estimated	Medi	um-term Ta	argets
Indicator		Indicators	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Performance 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOM communi		e, responsive	& compi	ehensive	social prote	ction system f	or sustaina	able and se	lf-reliant
	Households profiled	5.5.1 Number of households profiled	610	610	1430	1430	1440	1445	1448
elf-reliant co	Community Based Plans developed	5.5.2 Number of Community Based Plans developed	14	11	16	16	16	16	16
ainable and se	Communities profiled in a ward		14	11	16	16	14	15	15
Empowered, susta	sustainable	5.5.4 Number of profiled households linked to sustainable Livelihood programmes	65	-	143	143	145	146	148

### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING**

	Output Indicators	Annual	Quarter	ly Target	s		Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1 <sup>st</sup>	2nd	3rd	4th	Туре
5.5.1	Number of households profiled	1 430	335	700	1 065	1 430	Cumulative year to date
5.5.2	Number of Community Based Plans developed	16	1	8	13	16	Cumulative year to date
5.5.3	Number of communities profiled in a ward	16	4	6	4	2	Cumulative year end
5.5.4	Number of profiled households linked to sustainable Livelihood programmes		34	71	106	143	Cumulative year to date

2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

-0	OUTPUT INDICATORS	BETHESDORP	IBHAYI	MOTHERWELL	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
5.5.1	Number of households profiled	200	200	240	240	250	300	1430	Cumulative year to date
	Ω	20	50	09	09	40	75	335	
	02	100	100	120	120	110	150	700	
	03	150	150	180	180	180	225	1065	
	Q4	200	200	240	240	250	300	1430	
5.5.2	Number of Community Based Plans developed	က	က	2	2	ဗ	က	16	Cumulative year to date
	Ω	0	<b>-</b>	0	0	0	0	1	
	02	<b>~</b>	2	-	-	2	0	7	
	Q3	2	ဇ	2	2	က	-	13	
	Ω4	3	3	2	2	3	0	16	
5.5.3	Number of communities profiled in a ward	3	3	2	2	3	3	16	Cumulative Year end
	Ω1	<b>L</b>	~	0	0	2	0	4	
	02	<b>~</b>	-	-	-	~	-	9	
	O3	0	~	-	-	0	1	4	
	Ω4	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	

CALCULATION TYPE		:	Cumulative year to date		
2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	143	34	7.1	106	143
ZWIDE	30	8	16	22	0E
WALMER	25	4	1-1	18	25
UITENHAGE	24	9	12	18	24
MOTHERWELL	24	9	12	18	24
IBHAYI	20	5	10	15	20
BETHESDORP	20	5	10	15	20
OUTPUT INDICATORS	5.5.4 Number of profiled households linked to sustainable Livelihood programmes	۵1	02	O3	Q4
0	5.5.4				

### **5.6 YOUTH DEVELOPMENT**

Youth Development Programme aims to create a conducive environment to enable young people to develop constructive affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities. Youth Development provides a foundation and mechanism for holistic and integrated empowerment of young people to enhance their levels of skills, participation in socio-economic

development for sustainable livelihoods. These interventions are provided through technical and soft skills (artisan development, entrepreneurship development, life skills & leadership); civic participation activities (youth dialogues, outreach/awareness, youth camp, intergenerational dialogues and youth month activities); financial support and capacity building of youth development structures (Youth NPOs, Youth Cooperatives, Youth Development Clubs and Youth Development Centres).

### **OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT**

Outcome		Output	Audited/A	ctual Perf	ormance	Estimated	Medium-t	erm Targe	ets
Indicator	Outputs	Indicators	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Performance 202425	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME 2 communities		sponsive & com	nprehensiv	e social p	rotection	system for sus	tainable a	nd self-re	liant
self-reliant	Youth development structures supported	5.6.1 Number of youth development structures supported	11	11	14	14	14	15	16
sustainable and self-reliant communities	Youth participating in skills development Programmes.	5.6.2 Number of youths participating in skills development Programmes.	67	55	211	211	240	250	260
Empowered,	Youth participating in youth mobilisation Programmes	5.6.3 Number of youths participating in youth mobilisation Programmes	730	720	1410	1410	2000	2010	2020

### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT**

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarte	rly Targe	ts	Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1st	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3rd	4th	Туре
5.6.1	Number of youth development structures supported	14	14	14	14	14	Non-cumulative Highest figure
5.6.2	Number of youths participating in skills development Programmes.	211	63	99	40	9	Cumulative Year end
5.6.3	Number of youths participating in youth mobilization Programmes	1410	550	240	310	310	Cumulative Year End

2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

	OUTPUT INDICATOR	BETHELSDORP	IBHAYI	MOTHERWELL	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE	
	Number of youth development structures supported	3	2	2	2	8	2	14		
	Q1	3	2	2	2	3	2	14	Non- Cumulative Highest	
	Q2	3	2	2	2	3	2	14	figure	
	Q3	ဗ	2	2	2	က	2	14		
	04	3	2	2	2	3	2	14		
5.6.2	Number of youth participating in skills development Programmes.	36	20	80	30	15	30	211		
	Ω1	6	5	40	0	6	0	63	Cumulative Year end	
	Q2	6	5	40	30	0	15	66		
	Q3	6	10	0	0	9	15	40		
	Q4	6	0	0	0	0	0	6		
	Number of youth participating in youth mobilization Programmes	300	170	270	300	120	250	1410		
	01	06	80	100	100	80	100	550	:	
	Q2	80	30	40	0	40	20	240	Cumulative Year end	
	O3	20	30	09	100	0	20	310		
	04	09	30	02	100	0	20	310		

### **5.7 WOMEN DEVELOPMENT**

Women Development creates an environment to help women to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own

development and that of their communities through Intervention Programmes and Services (Leadership and Life-skills, Service Centres, Inter-generational programmes and Support Structures).

### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited Perform			Estimated	Medium	-Term Ta	rgets
Indicator	Outputs	Output muicators	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Performance 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
OUTCOME :		onsive & comprehe	ensive so	cial prote	ection sy	stem for susta	inable a	nd self-re	eliant
sustainable and self-reliant communities	Women participating in women empowerment programmes	5.7.1 Number of women participating in women empowerment programmes	825	704	1080	1080	1090	1100	1120
sustainable ar communities	Women livelihood initiatives supported	5.7.2 Number of women livelihood initiatives supported	3	2	4	4	4	4	4
Empowered, su: co	Child Support grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable Livelihoods opportunities	5.7.3 Number of Child support grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable Livelihoods opportunities	-	-	100	100	100	100	100

### QUARTERLY TARGETS: WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

	Output Indicators	Annual	(	Quarterl	y target	s	Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4 <sup>th</sup>	Туре
5.7.1	Number of women participating in women empowerment programmes	1080	230	615	905	1080	Cumulative Year to date
5.7.2	Number of women livelihood initiatives supported	4	4	4	4	4	Non- Cumulative Highest figure
5.7.3	Number of Child Support grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable Livelihoods opportunities		100	100	100	100	Non- Cumulative Highest figure

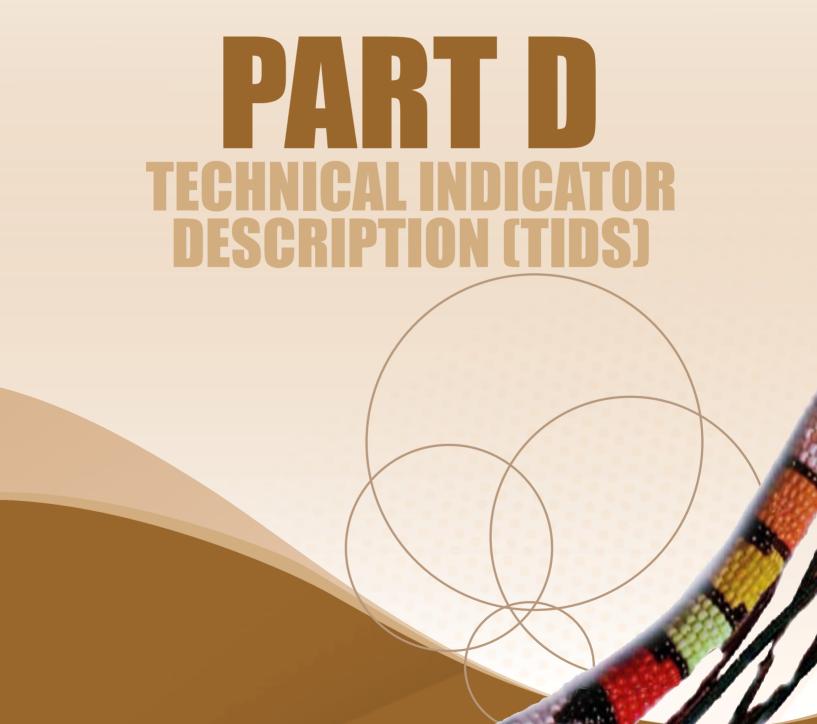
2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE QUARTERLY TARGETS: WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

	OUTPUT INDICATORS		N	2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS	FFICE TARGETS			2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION
		BETHELSDORP	ІВНАУІ	MOTHERWELL	UITENHAGE	WALMER	ZWIDE		
5.7.1	Number of women participating in women empowerment programmes	150	180	140	250	06	270	1080	
	Q1	20	30	30	20	-	70	230	Cumulative year to
	Q2	85	120	80	100	09	170	615	date
	Q3	135	150	110	200	06	220	905	
	04	150	180	140	250	06	270	1080	
5.7.2	Number of women livelihood initiatives supported	0	0	0	2	0	2	4	
	Q1	0	0	0	2	0	2	4	Non-Cumulative
	Q2	0	0	0	2	0	2	4	Highest Figure
	Q3	0	0	0	2	0	2	4	
	04	0	0	0	2	0	2	4	
5.7.3	Number of Child support grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable Livelihoods opportunities	20	20	0	20	0	40	100	
	Q1	20	20	0	20	0	40	100	Non-Cumulative Highest Figure
	Q2	20	20	0	20	0	40	100	)
	Q3	20	20	0	20	0	40	100	
	04	20	20	0	20	0	40	100	

# PROGRAMME 5 RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

# Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and Expenditure estimates

Nelson Mandela Metro	Budget (R'000)
Sub-programmes	2024/25
Management and Support	2 159
Community Mobilisation	1987
Insti Cap Building and Support	493
Poverty Alleviation and Suppo	1652
Youth Development	1036
Women Development	999
Total	066 2
Compensation of employees	7 7 7 6
Goods and services	214
Transfers and subsidies	
Payments for capital assets	



# PART D: TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTIONS (TIDS)

The Revised Framework for Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans (DPME, 2020) stipulates that the Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs) must be given for each output indicator. The Department has developed the TIDs in line with the Framework and has ensured that each Indicator has been defined for ease of understanding. The Source of data (indicating where the information is collected from) has been provided and data is divided into Primary and Secondary and the primary source will be kept at the point of data collection (i.e. Institutions,

Organisations, Local Service Offices) for record keeping and to maintain confidentiality. The majority of the APP indicators are calculated quantitatively and are expressed in numbers. It should be noted that for the majority of the Performance Indicators, it might not be possible to accurately disaggregate beneficiaries at intake entry level for the services because services are voluntary and accessible to everyone who needs, without classification on gender, age, race and other classifications.

## **PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION**

### OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT DIRECTOR

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end				DESIRED INDICATOR VALIDATION	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILIT	Increase in the District Director   Chief Director: ISS	number of		DM with key	ш.	Department													
				REPORTING	CYCLE	Quarterly																		
				METHOD OF	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	all Quantitative (Simple	Count)																	
	delivery	rnal stakeholders	epartment	SOURCE OF DATA			engagement	sessions of the DM																
emented	or improved service	nent, Staff and inter	t outcomes of the De		QUARTER 4:	1. Engagement Count	session reportsengagement	with	Attendance	Registers	2. Signed	customer care	report	3. Signed	communication	report	4. 3x District	monthly	performance		report	report 5. Final District	report Final Annual	report Final Annual Perforr
INDICATOR TITLE: Number of corporate governance interventions implemented	EFINITION: The indicator strengthens integration within and across the Department for improved service delivery	ted to District Managen	SSUMPTIONS: Integration will lead into effective service delivery and improved audit outcomes of the Department	RIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 3:	1. Engagement	session reports	with Attendance	Registers	2. Signed customer   2. Signed customer	care report	3. Signed	communication	report	4. 3x District monthly	performance	report	5. District 2nd	Quarterly report		6. District Half-Year	<ol> <li>bistnet Half-Year report</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>District Half-Year report</li> <li>3x IYM report</li> </ol>	6. Distnct Half-Year report 7. 3x IYM report
corporate governant	egration within and a	ator will be implemen	effective service deliv	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/P	QUARTER 2:	1. Engagement	session reports session reports with	Attendance	Registers	2. Signed customer	care report	3. Signed	communication	report	4. 3x District	Districtmonthly	performance report	5. District 1st	quarterly report		5. District Annual	4 <sup>m</sup> 5. District Annual Performance Plan	5. Uistrict Annual Performance Plan First Draft	5. District Annual Performance Plan First Draft
ITLE: Number of c	tor strengthens int	1ATION: The Indica	ation will lead into e		QUARTER 1:	from1. Engagement 1. Engagement		with Attendance Attendance		Signed	customer care	report		communication report	report	<ol><li>4. 3x District</li></ol>	monthly	performance	report		5. DISTRICT 4"	<u>&gt;</u>	<u>&gt;</u>	_ A
I.1.1 INDICATOR T	<b>DEFINITION:</b> The indica	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: The Indicator will be implemented to District Management, Staff and internal stakeholders	<b>ASSUMPTIONS</b> : Integra	DISAGREGATION OF	BENEFICIARIES	Stakeholders from	vulnerable groups and	relevant sectors	Women, Youth,	Persons with 2.	Disabilities, NPOs,	Communities, etc)				VI.				ď	2	,	j	

governance interventions implemented CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	<b>DEFINITION:</b> The indicator strengthens integration within and across the Department for improved service delivery	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: The Indicator will be implemented to District Management, Staff and internal stakeholders	rivice delivery and improved audit outcomes of the Department	NS OF VERIFICATION/POE SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED INDICATOR VALIDATION	CYCLE PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY (22) QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT	Annual 6. Final District	al Plan Annual Annual	Operational	lirst Plan	n 7. Final District	eports Budget Plan	
1.1.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of corporate governance interventions implemented	ration within and across the Department for in	ir will be implemented to District Management	ASSUMPTIONS: Integration will lead into effective service delivery and improved audit out	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE			Operational Plan	First Draft	7. District First	Budget Plan 7.	8. 3x IYM reports	
DICATOR TITLE: Number of cor	ON: The indicator strengthens integr	TRANSFORMATION: The Indicator	TIONS: Integration will lead into effe	DISAGREGATION OF	BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QU	7. 3x IYM reports 6. District Annual	<u>ô</u>	<u> </u>	1.7	<u>B</u>	80	

### NPO MANAGEMENT

1.2.3 INDICALOR	Y III LE: Numper	1.2.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of NPOs registered				CALCULATIC	<b>CALCULATION TYPE:</b> Cumulative year end	year end		
<b>DEFINITION:</b> Organiz	ations are assisted	with governance is	sues and registration	on as NPOs in line	DEFINITION: Organizations are assisted with governance issues and registration as NPOs in line with the NPO Act, 71 of 1997	1997				
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and	MATION: This inc	icator will be implen	nented in the Distric	t and all Service Offices	ffices					
ASSUMPTIONS: Organisations are operating as legal entities (NPOs).	inisations are oper	ating as legal entitie	s (NPOs).							
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF	МЕТНОВ ОF	REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
NPOs 1	Database of     NPOs assisted     NPOs assisted		Database of 1. Database of Count all NPOs NPOs assisted NPOs assisted assisted with NPOs assisted NPOS assist	1. Database of NPOs assisted	latabase of Count all NPOs POs assisted assisted	Quantitative (Simple Quarterly Count)		To ensure that organisations are	Manager: NPO	District Director
>	with registration. with registration.	with registration.	with registration.	with registration.	registration			registered as legal entities		

				/ALIDATION	RESPONSIBILITY	District Director
					RESPONSIBILITY	
ar end					PERFORMANCE	Compliance by NPOs Manager: NPO
<b>CALCULATION TYPE:</b> Cumulative year end				REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED		
CALCULATION	orkshops			METHOD OF	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	Reports on Count all Compliance Quantitative (Simple Quarterly compliance interventions Count) interventions undertaken undertaken.
	EFINITION: Organisations are assisted to comply with the NPO Act, 71 of 1997 through SMSs, emails, one- on -one or workshops			SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		Count all Compliance interventions undertaken
nented	17 through SMSs, em	nicts	liant NPOs		QUARTER 4:	1. Reports on Count all Cc compliance interventions interventions undertaken undertaken.
erventions implen	NPO Act,71 of 199	mented in all 8 Dist	umber of non-comp	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 3:	Reports on 1. Reports on compliance interventions interventions undertaken.
of Compliance int	d to comply with the	dicator will be imple	ASSUMPTIONS: Reduction in the number of non-compliant NPOs	MEANS OF VER	QUARTER 2:	1. Reports on 1. Reports on compliance compliance interventions intervention undertaken.
2.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Compliance interventions implement	isations are assisted	PATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 8 Districts	ASSUMPTIONS:		QUARTER 1:	Reports on compliance interventions undertaken.
1.2.4 INDICATO	<b>DEFINITION:</b> Organ	SPATIAL TRANSFC		DISAGREGATION	OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	NPOs

1.2.5 INDICA	1.2.5 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of funded NPOs	of funded NPOs				CAI	CULATION TYF	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	figure	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> Thi	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This refers to the total number of funded NPOs in line with the PFA	ber of funded NPOs	in line with the PFA							
SPATIAL TRANS	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and	icator will be implem	ented in the District	and all Service Offices	sec					
ASSUMPTIONS:	ASSUMPTIONS: NPOs render services in line with legislative prescripts to the beneficiaries	n line with legislative	prescripts to the be	neficiaries						
DISAGREGATION	7	MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		REPORTING DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIAR	OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
NPOs	1. List of funded	. List of funded 1. List of funded 1. List of funded	1. List of funded	1. List of funded	all the funded	Quantitative (Simple	Annually	NPOs are funded to ensure Manager: NPO		District Director
_	organizations.	organizations. Organizations. Organizations.	organizations.	organizations. INPOS		Count)		continuous service delivery		

1.2.6 INDICA	TOR TITLE: Numb	er of funded orgar	2.6 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of funded organizations monitored				CALCUL	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	ative year end	
DEFINITION: NPO	s are monitored for	compliance, through	DEFINITION: NPOs are monitored for compliance, through monitoring visits or SMS	S reports or emails.						
SPATIAL TRANSF	<b>ORMATION:</b> This in	dicator will be imple	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices	nd all Service Offices						
<b>ASSUMPTIONS: In</b>	<b>ASSUMPTIONS:</b> Improved compliance of NPOs.	of NPOs.								
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
P.	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
BENEFICIARIES						ASSESSMENT				
NPOs	1. List of	1. List of	<ol> <li>List of monitored 1.</li> </ol>	_	Count the number of	ist of monitored Count the number of Quantitative (Simple Quarterly	کuarterly	All NPOs monitored Manager: NPO	Manager: NPO	District Director
	monitored	monitored	organizations & organizations &		funded organizations Count)	Count)				
	organizations	organizations	Monitoring		that were monitored.					
	& Monitoring	& Monitoring	report.							
	report.	report.								

### FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

	District Director					
ıre				RESPONSIBILITY	Finance Mana	
umulative highest figu				DESIRED	PERFORMANCE	Clean Financial Audit Finance Manager Outcome
CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	rt for the Department.			REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED		Annually
CALCI	Il managers (joint accountability) to receive a clean audit report for the Department.		every financial year		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	igned final AGSA Qualitative – Audit Annually lanagement Letter onopinion expressed by udit Outcome Auditor General South Africa
	oint accountability) to re	ffces	or the Department from the AGSA for every financial year	SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		Signed final AGSA Qualitative – Audit Management Letter onopinion expressed by Audit Outcome Auditor General Soutt África
	ıf all managers (jı	and all Service Offices	sis for the Depart		QUARTER 4:	
INDICATOR TITLE: Audit opinion on financial statements obtained	<b>EFINITION:</b> To maintain and set all the processes in place with the assistance of all	PATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and	.SSUMPTIONS: To obtain at least a clean audit report with no matters of emphasis f	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 3:	Signed final     AGSA Management     Letter on Audit     Outcome
opinion on finar	the processes in	indicator will be ir	clean audit report	MEANS OF	QUARTER 2:	,
R TITLE: Audit	ntain and set all	RMATION: This	obtain at least a		QUARTER 1:	
7 INDICATO	FINITION: To mai	ATIAL TRANSFOR	SUMPTIONS: To	ISAGREGATION	OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	٩

1.2.8 INDICATOR TITLE: Percentage of invoices paid within 30 days	R TITLE: Percenta	ige of invoices pai	d within 30 days			CALCULA	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	iulative highest figure		
<b>DEFINITION:</b> Percentage of invoices and claims paid within 30 days	ntage of invoices and	d claims paid within	30 days							
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District	RMATION: This indi	icator will be impler	nented in the Distric	ct and all Service Offices	ffices					
ASSUMPTIONS: Pay	ment of Invoices an	nd claims with comp	lete and valid docu	mentation within 30	days of receipt of invo	ice and ensuring that th	e Department complies	ASSUMPTIONS: Payment of Invoices and claims with complete and valid documentation within 30 days of receipt of invoice and ensuring that the Department complies with the relevant prescripts.	pts.	
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
N/A	1. Payment	1. Payment	1. Payment			Quantitative (Simple   Quarterly		Payment of invoices with Finance Manager District Director	Finance Manager	District Director
	cycle and	cycle and	cycle and	cycle and	percentage of	Count)		complete and valid		
	age analysis reports.	age analysis reports.	age analysis reports.	age analysis reports.	invoices and claims paid within 30 days.			documentation within 30 days of receipt of		
					Invoice register			invoice.		

1.2.9 INDICATOR	R TITLE: Percentage	of procurement bu	dget spend targetir	ng local suppliers i	2.9 INDICATOR TITLE: Percentage of procurement budget spend targeting local suppliers in terms of LED Framework	ework	CALC	<b>:ULATION TYPE:</b> Nor	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	jure
<b>DEFINITION:</b> Percen	tage of budget spent	on procurement bene	efiting the local suppli	iers to ensure that L	DEFINITION: Percentage of budget spent on procurement benefiting the local suppliers to ensure that LED Framework objectives are realised	ves are realised				
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices	RMATION: This indica	ator will be implement	ted in the District and	all Service Offices						
ASSUMPTIONS: At le	ast 100% of procure	nent budget spend ta	rrgeting local supplie.	rs in terms of LED F.	ASSUMPTIONS: At least 100% of procurement budget spend targeting local suppliers in terms of LED Framework to ensure that procurement spend targets in terms of LED Framework are met	at procurement spend	targets in terms of L	ED Framework are me	ət	
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED		VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
N/A	1. Approved/ signed off	1. Approved/ signed off	1. Approved/ signed off	1. Approved/ signed off	Percentage of Quantitative procurement budget (Percentage of	Quantitative (Percentage of	Quarterly	85% of goods and services and capital	85% of goods and Finance Manager services and capital	District Director
	Departmental LED Reports	Departmental LED Reports	Departmental LED Reports		spent	procurement budget)		expenditure spent on local supplier.		

### CORPORATE SERVICES

1.2.10 INDICAT	.2.10 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Human Capital Management interventions implemented	Human Capital Man	agement intervention	ons implemented		CALC	<b>CALCULATION TYPE:</b> Non-cumulative highest figure	umulative highest figure		
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This is	EFINITION: This indicator measures effective recruitment, training and developmen	ctive recruitment, train	ning and developmer		of employees for improved delivery of services	of services.				
SPATIAL TRANSF(	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices	ator will be implement	ed in the District and	all Service Offices						
<b>ASSUMPTIONS:</b> Co	<b>ASSUMPTIONS:</b> Compliance with all relevant Human Capital prescripts	ant Human Capital pn	escripts							
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/PO	ICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3: C	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Woman /	1. Employment		<ol> <li>Employment 1</li> </ol>	nent	Responsive	Quantitative (Simple Quarterly	eQuarterly	Improved organisation Corporate Services	Corporate Services	District Director
Youth	Equity Quarterly	/ Equity Quarterly	/ Equity	Equity	workforce	Count)		employee	Manager	
Disability	Report	Report	Quarterly	Quarterly				performance,		
	2. HRD quarterly 2.	2. HRD quarterly						development,		
	report	report	<ol><li>HRD quarterly2.</li></ol>	2. HRD quarterly				capabilities and		
	3. PMDS	3. PMDS	report					resources		
	Contracting	Contracting	3. PMDS 3	3. PMDS						
	4. Recruitment	4. Recruitment	Contracting	Contracting						
	Report	Report	<ol> <li>Recruitment</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Recruitment</li> </ol>						
	5. PERSAL	5. PERSAL	Report	Report						
	Exception reports	Exception	<ol><li>PERSAL</li></ol>	5. PERSAL						
	6. EHW Reports	reports	Exception	Exception						
		6. EHW Reports	reports	reports						
			6. EHW Reports 6.	<ol><li>EHW Reports</li></ol>				2 23 - 23		

### SECURITY MANAGEMENT

1.2.11 INDICATO	R TITLE: Number of	1.2.11   INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Security Practices implemented	plemented				CALCULATION TY	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	pue	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> Creating Departmental mandate.	g an improved secure	environment by exect	rting the pillars of sec	urity management, C	nganizational, Admir	iistrative, Physical, Inf	formation, Personne	Security and Conting	<b>DEFINITION:</b> Creating an improved secure environment by executing the pillars of security management, Organizational, Administrative, Physical, Information, Personnel Security and Contingency Planning to render services as per the Departmental mandate.	er services as per the
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices	RMATION: This indica	tor will be implemente	d in the District and al	I Service Offices						
ASSUMPTIONS: Management buy-in, staff cooperation, sufficient budget and populated Organisational Structure	lagement buy-in, staff	cooperation, sufficient	budget and populate	d Organisational Stru	ncture					
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
All Departmental Staff	1. Progress report on the	1. Progress report on the on the	1. Progress report on the	1. Progress report Total number of on the security reports	Total number of security reports	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Reduce risks, maintain continuity	Security Manager	District Director
	implementation of security	implementation of security	implementation of security	implementation submitted on of security practices	submitted on practices			of operations and safeguard the		
	management within the	management within the	management within the	management within the	implemented			institutions assets and information		
	Department.	Department.	Department.	Department.						

# INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

1.2.13 INDICATO	OR TITLE: Number o	.2.13 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Innovative ICT infrastructure support services implemented	structure support s	ervices implemente	p	CALCI	ULATION TYPE: C	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date		
<b>DEFINITION:</b> Total	number of ICT infrast	DEFINITION: Total number of ICT infrastructure services implemented, installed and	mented, installed and	supported in the Pro	vince and at a District	level for our offices	s, business product	supported in the Province and at a District level for our offices, business production, communication, information, and business systems.	ormation, and busines	s systems.
SPATIAL TRANSFC	RMATION: This indi	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and	ted in the District and	d all Service Offices						
ASSUMPTIONS: En	ployees have PERS,	ASSUMPTIONS: Employees have PERSAL numbers and their functions require com	functions require con	nputer access						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
	1. Microsoft related	Departmental 1. Microsoft related 1. Microsoft related 1. Microsoft	1. Microsoft	1. Microsoft	Simple count of all	Quantitative	Quarterly	Availability of secured IT Manager	IT Manager	District Director
Staff	services	services		related services	services rendered to (Simple Count)	(Simple Count)		network, storage,		
	2. Communication	2. Data storage		<ol><li>Data storage</li></ol>	Improve Efficiency			working tools,		
	infrastructure	infrastructure 3. Communication	က	3. Communication				communication		
	3. Network	infrastructure		infrastructure				infrastructure,		
	infrastructure.	4. Network	4. Network	4. Network				datalines and		
	4. Remote services	infrastructure.	infrastructure.	infrastructure.				transversal systems		
	<ol><li>Desktop support</li></ol>	Desktop support 5. Remote services	5. Remote	5. Remote				infrastructure services		
	service	<ol><li>Desktop support</li></ol>	services	services				to enable business		
	6. Transversal	service	6. Desktop	6. Desktop support				production		
	system	7. Provision of	support service	service						
	implementation	working tools	7. Provision of	7. Provision of						
	and support	8. Cabling offices	working tools	working tools						
		<ol><li>Transversal</li></ol>	8. Cabling offices	8. Cabling offices						
		system	<ol><li>Transversal</li></ol>	<ol><li>Transversal</li></ol>						
		implementation	system	system						
		and support	implementation	implementation						
			and support	and support						

# PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

### 2.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

			<u> </u>		
	me. This is done		VALIDATION RESPONSIBILITY		WorkDistrict Director
nulative year end	ning of entire program		INDICATOR RESPONSIBILITY		Jef.
CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	management support provided by the programme manager to all the sub-programmes for effective functioning of entire programme. This is done		DESIRED PERFORMANCE		Strategic Support isSocial provided to all subManaç programmes.
CAL	I the sub-programn	VIIICE	REPORTING CYCLE		(Simple Quarterly
	amme manager to al	est wards of the Pro-	METHOD OF CALCULATION/	A.SSESSMENT	
	provided by the progra	STATIAL INAUSTOKMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all o Districts and 2 Metros with special rocus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province ASSUMPTIONS: Effective, efficient human capital development. Coordination of support services improves organisational performance.	SOURCE OF DATA M	Α	signed PerformancelQuantitative Report, FinancialCount) Reports & Performance Plans
	d management support	nd z intetros wirn specie port services improves	S	QUARTER 4:	1. December Signed monthly Report, Report, Report, Sebruary Monthly Report, A. Third Quarterly Report, A. Third Quarterly Report, S. Annual Performance Plan, G. Annual Operational Plan, G. Three Signed IYM Reports  7. Three Signed IYM Reports  8. Final Budget Plan
o-ordinated	strategic direction and ions.	ted in all o Districts are:  Coordination of supp	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 3:	1. September monthly Report, 2. October Monthly Report, 3. November Monthly Report, 4. Second Quarterly Report, 5. Half Year Report 6. Three Signed IYM Reports
support services co	dicator is to track the see and reporting sess	ator will be implement capital development	MEANS OF VER	QUARTER 2:	June M Report, July Month August M Report, 1st Qui, Three S IYM Report, Three S IYM Report, Annual Plan First Annual Plan First Plan Plan
INDICATOR TITLE: Number of support services co-ordinated	<b>DEFINITION:</b> The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic direction and hrough the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions.	KMATION: This man		QUARTER 1:	1. March Monthly 1. Report 2. April Monthly 2. Report, 3. May Monthly 4. Fourth Quarterly 5. Report 5. Three Signed 6. IYM Reports 6. Annual Report 7. 7.
2.1.1 INDICATO	DEFINITION: The m through the coordinat	ASSUMPTIONS: Effe	DISAGREGATION OF BENEFICIARIES		Programme Staff (women, men, persons with disabilities)

## 2.2 SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

2.2.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Older Persons accessing Residential Facilities	ITLE: Number o	f Older Persons a	ccessing Residen	tial Facilities			CALCI	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	highest figure	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This in and older persons who	dicator counts the oneed special att	number of Older F tention as proclaim	Persons (60 years and by Chapter 4 se	nd above) who aα ction 17 of the Olde	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of Older Persons (60 years and above) who access services (stimulation, and older persons who need special attention as proclaimed by Chapter 4 section 17 of the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006.	on, nutrition, and hea 06.	alth care services) in	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of Older Persons (60 years and above) who access services (stimulation, and health care services) in residential facilities rendering 24-hour care services to frail older persons and older persons who need special attention as proclaimed by Chapter 4 section 17 of the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006.	-hour care services to f	ail older persons
SPATIAL TRANSFO	RMATION: This ir	ndicator will be impl	lemented in all 6 Di	stricts and 2 Metro	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	the 39 poorest wards	s of the Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Imp	roved wellbeing, p	prolonged life span	and protection of n	ghts of Older Pers	ons accessing Residen	tial Facilities and Opi	timal utilisation of fur	ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, prolonged life span and protection of rights of Older Persons accessing Residential Facilities and Optimal utilisation of funded residential facilities for older persons.	persons.	
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		TING	DESIRED PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE		RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
80 % Women 2 % Persons with	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	Signed Attendance Registers Quantitative	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	To maintain and promote the	Social Work	District Director
Disabilities:	database of	database of	database of	database of	database of accessing services in	(allipse ocality)		security of older persons.	5	
	Older	Older	Older	Older Persons	Older Persons funded Residential					
	Persons	Persons	Persons	accessing	Facilities					
	accessing	accessing	accessing	Residential						
	Residential	Residential	Residential	Facilities						
	Facilities	Facilities	Facilities							

highest figure	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of Older Persons (60 years and above) who are receiving care, protection, home-based care and support services to ensure that frail older persons receive maximum care within their communities in funded service centers as proclaimed by Chapter 3 section 11 of the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006.		s possible.		RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	Social Work District Director
CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	ort services to ensure that frail older p	vince	of Older Persons to ensure that Older Persons remain in their homes within their communities for as long as possible.	REPORTING DESIRED PERFORMANCE		To maintain and promote the status, Social Work well-being, safety and security of Manager older persons
<u>'</u>	care and supp	ards of the Pro	in their homes	REPORTING	CYCLE	Quarterly
rices	ction, home-based	n the 39 poorest wa	der Persons remain	METHOD OF	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	Quantitative (Simple Count)
INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Older Persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services	receiving care, proteins Act 13 of 2006.	with special focus o	ins to ensure that Old	SOURCE OF	DATA	Attendance Registers of Older Persons accessing services in Community Based Care and Support Services in funded Facilities.
unity Based Car	d above) who are of the Older Perso	ricts and 2 Metros	nts of Older Perso		QUARTER 4:	1. Signed consolidated database of Older Persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services
s accessing Comm	rsons (60 years and lapter 3 section 11 c	mented in all 6 Dist	and protection of righ	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 3:	1. Signed consolidated database of Older Persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services Services
r of Older Person	number of Older Pε is proclaimed by Ch	dicator will be imple	rolonged life span a	MEANS OF VER	QUARTER 2:	1. Signed consolidated database of Older Persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services
R TITLE: Numbe	licator counts the I service centers a	MATION: This inc	oved wellbeing, pi		QUARTER 1:	1. Signed consolidated database of Older Persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services
2.2.2 INDICATOR	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of Older Persons (60 years and above) who are receiving care, proloommunities in funded service centers as proclaimed by Chapter 3 section 11 of the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006.	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, prolonged life span and protection of rights	DISAGREGATION	OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	80 % Women 2 % Persons with Disabilities:

2.2.3 INDICATOR T	ITLE: Number of C	Older Persons acces	ssing Community I	Based Care and St	2.2.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Older Persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in Non-Funded Facilities	Funded Facilities		CALCULATION 1	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	nighest figure
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This in	dicator counts the n	umber of Older Perso	ons (60 years and a	bove) who are rece	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of Older Persons (60 years and above) who are receiving care, protection, home-based care and support services to ensure that frail older persons receive maximum care within their	me-based care and	support services to	ensure that frail older per	rsons receive maximum	care within their
communities in non-funded centres as proclaimed by Chapter 3 section 11 of the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006.	nded centres as pro	claimed by Chapter	3 section 11 of the (	Older Persons Act 1	3 of 2006.					
SPATIAL TRANSFOR	MATION: This indic	cator will be implemen	nted in all 6 District	s and 2 Metros with	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	poorest wards of the	Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Imp	roved wellbeing, pro-	olonged life span and	protection of rights	of Older Persons t	ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, prolonged life span and protection of rights of Older Persons to ensure that Older Persons remain in their homes within their communities for as long as possible.	ons remain in their h	nomes within their co	ommunities for as long as	possible.	
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA		REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
80 % Women	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed		ters	Quantitative	Quarterly	To maintain and promote Social Work	Social Work	District Director
Disabilities:	consolidated database of	consolidated database of	database of	database of	accessing services in	(Simple Count)		ure status, werr-pering, safety and security of	Manager	
	Older Persons	Older Persons	Older Persons	Older Persons	Older Persons Community Based Care			older persons		
	accessing	accessing	accessing	accessing	and Support Services in					
	Community	Community	Community	Community	Non-Funded Facilities					
	Based Care	Based Care	Based Care	Based Care						
	and Support	and Support	and Support	and Support						
	Services	Services	Services	Services						

# 2.3 SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

2.3.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Persons with Disabilities accessing Residential Facilities	TITLE: Number or	of Persons with Dis	abilities accessing	Residential Facili	ies			CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	ıulative highest figure	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of Persons with severe disabilities 2 of the White Paper on the rights of Persons with disabilities (2015)	dicator counts the note of Pers	number of Persons v	vith severe disabilitie (2015)	es who access servi	ces (stimulation, nutr	ition, care and suppo	rt services) in func	who access services (stimulation, nutrition, care and support services) in funded Residential Facilities rendering 24hour care services in terms of Chapter	24hour care services	in terms of Chapter
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	RMATION: This indi	icator will be implen	nented in all 6 Distric	cts and 2 Metros wit	h special focus on the	e 39 poorest wards or	f the Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, protection of life and the Rights of persons with disabilities.	roved wellbeing, pro	otection of life and to	he Rights of persons	s with disabilities.						
DISAGREGATION	nos	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATI	ANS OF VERIFICA	NOIL	SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED PERFORMANCE	NDICATOR	/ALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE		RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
80 % Women	1. Signed	<ol> <li>Signed</li> </ol>	1. Signed	1. Signed	Attendance	Count the number of Quarterly	Quarterly	To promote the rights of persons Social Work	Social Work	District Director
50 % Youth	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	Registers of	all Persons with		with severe disabilities	Manager	
	database of	database of	database of	database of	Persons with	Disabilities				
	Persons with	Persons with	Persons with	Persons with	Disabilities	accessing services				
	Disabilities	Disabilities	Disabilities	Disabilities	accessing	in funded				
	accessing	accessing	accessing	accessing	Residential Facilities	Residential Facilities Residential Facilities				
	govemment	govemment	government	govemment						
	owned and	owned and	owned and	owned and						
	funded	funded	funded	papunj						
	Residential	Residential	Residential	Residential						
	Facilities	Facilities	Facilities	Facilities						

2.3.2 INDICATOR	TITLE: Number of	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Persons with Disabilities accessing ser	oilities accessing se	ervices in funded P	vices in funded Protective Workshops			CALCULATION TYP	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	nest figure
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of the number of Persons with Disability	cator counts the nu	umber of the number of	of Persons with Disak	oilities participating in	Skills Development	Programmes and Psy	cho-social suppo	ities participating in Skills Development Programmes and Psycho-social support (e.g. carpentry, sewing etc.) in funded Protective Workshops	g etc.) in funded Protect	tive Workshops
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	MATION: This indic	cator will be implemen	nted in all 6 Districts	and 2 Metros with sp	ecial focus on the 39	poorest wards of the F	Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Improved socio-economic status of Persons with disabilities	oved socio-econom	ic status of Persons w	vith disabilities							
DISAGREGATION OF		SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATI	ANS OF VERIFICA	ION	SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF	МЕТНОВ ОF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
80 % Women	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	Attendance	Count the number Quarterly	Quarterly	To promote the socio-   Social Work Manager   District Director	Social Work Manager	District Director
50 % Youth	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	Registers of	of all Persons with		economic		
	database of	database of	database of	database of	Persons with	Disabilities		empowerment of		
	Persons with	Persons with	Persons with	Persons with	Disabilities	accessing services		persons with		
	Disabilities	Disabilities	Disabilities	Disabilities	accessing services in funded Protective	in funded Protective		disabilities		
	accessing	accessing	accessing	accessing	in funded Protective Workshops	Workshops				
	services in	services in	services in	services in	Workshops					
	funded	funded	funded	funded						
	Protective	Protective	Protective	Protective						
	Workshops.	Workshops	Workshops	Workshops.						

T COTACIONI O CO	L							TATE OF THE PERSON OF THE PERS		_
2.3.3 INDICATOR II	2.3.3 INDICATOR HILE: Number of Persons accessing Community Based I	sons accessing con	Imunity Based Kenabi	Kenabilitation services.				CALCULATION LYP	CALCULATION 1 TPE: Cumulative year end	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This ind skills programmes, pre	licator counts the number evention programmes,	ber of Persons with a integrated and rehab	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of Persons with and without disabilities accessing Community Based Rehabilitation services, (psychosocial support -counselling, assessment and material support, home based care, life skills programmes, prevention programmes, integrated and rehabilitation services) within their communities in line with the White Paper on the rights of Persons with disabilities (2015)	ccessing Community their communities in	Based Rehabilitation line with the White F	n services, (psychoso Paper on the rights of	ocial support -cour Persons with dis	nselling, assessment a abilities (2015)	ind material support, ho	me based care, life
SPATIAL TRANSFOR	RMATION: This indicate	tor will be implemente	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	Metros with special	focus on the 39 poor	est wards of the Prov	ince			
<b>ASSUMPTIONS: Impl</b>	ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, protection of life and the Rights of persons	ction of life and the R	ights of persons with dis	with disabilities.						
DISAGREGATION		<b>JURCE OF DATA/ MI</b>	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION	NO	SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	TING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
80 % Women	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	Attendance	Count the number   Quarterly	Quarterly	To enable persons	Social Work	District Director
50 % Youth	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	Registers of all	of all Persons		with disabilities to	Manager	
	database of	database of	database of	database of	Persons accessing	accessing		live independently		
	Persons	Persons	Persons accessing	Persons	Community Based	Community Based		and participate fully		
	accessing	accessing	Community Based	accessing	Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation		in all aspects of life		
	Community	Community	Rehabilitation	Community	services	services				
	Based	Based	Services	Based						
	Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation		Rehabilitation						
	Sprivios	Sarvices		Sarvinas						

<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of Persons with disabilities receiving prevention programmes, integrated and rehabilitation services) within their community	indicator counts to	the number of Fand rehabilitation	Persons with disan services) within	bilities receiving I	personal assista es in line with th	ance services supp e White Paper on	ort, (psychosod the rights of Pe	personal assistance services support, (psychosocial support -counselling, assessment and material support, home based care, life skills programmes, ies in line with the White Paper on the rights of Persons with disabilities (2015)	ent and material support, home be	ised care, life skills programmes,
SPATIAL TRANS	FORMATION: The	is indicator will b	e implemented i	n all 6 Districts ar	nd 2 Metros with	special focus on t	the 39 poorest v	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, protection of life and the Rights of Persons with	mproved wellbein	ng, protection of	life and the Righ	ts of Persons with	th disabilities.					
DISAGREGATION		E OF DATA/ ME	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION		SOURCE OF	SOURCE OF METHOD OF	REPORTING	REPORTING DESIRED PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR RESPONSIBILITY	INDICATOR RESPONSIBILITY VALIDATION RESPONSIBILITY
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:		QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE			
80 % Women	1.Signed	1.Signed	1.Signed	1.Signed	Beneficiary	Count the	Quarterly	To enable persons with	Social Work Manager	District Director
50 Youth	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated consolidated		files	number of all		disabilities to live independently		
	database of	database of	database of database of	database of		Persons with		and participate fully in all aspects		
	Persons with	Persons with	Persons with  Persons with	Persons with		disabilities		of life		
	disabilities	disabilities	disabilities	disabilities		receiving				
	receiving	receiving	receiving	receiving		personal				
	personal	personal	personal	personal		assistance				
	assistance	assistance	assistance	assistance		services support				
	services	services	services	services						
	support	support	support	support						

2.3.5 Number of Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

### 4 HIV & AIDS

DEFINITION: This indicator counts the total number of implementers trained on social and Behaviour change programmes (Implementers refers to Social Workers, Social Auxiliary Workers, and Child and Youth Care workers, Communit **CALCULATION TYPE:** Cumulative year end 2.4.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province Care Givers, Student Support from TVET Colleges)

RESPONSIBILITY District Director ASSUMPTIONS: Implementers capacitated on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes so that there is change in behaviour patterns to combat new HIV infections. Increase access of the Psychosocial support services.

SOURCE OF DATA! METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED INDICATOR VALIDATION RESPONSIBILITY Social Work **Janager** eneficiaries in need ERFORMANCE support services of Psychosocial ncrease in the soverage of Quarterly CYCLE CALCULATION/ mplementers trained ehaviour change on social and Registers of Attendance Consolidated implementers data base of programmes. trained on social and behaviour **QUARTER 4:** change rained on social and behaviour Count the total mplementers number of Consolidated implementers programmes. data base of trained on social and **sehaviour** QUARTER 2: change implementers Consolidated data base of programmes. QUARTER 1: trained on social and behaviour change vorkers, Community Sare Givers, Studer Vorkers, and Child upport from TVET SENEFICIARIES Social Workers, and Youth Care Social Auxiliary Solleges and **Jniversities**)

2.4.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes.

This indicator counts all beneficiaries participating in community dialogues and awareness programmes focusing on behavior change for the quarter. Beneficiaries refers to children, youth and adults reached through the and Behaviour Change Programmes. Social and Behaviour Change Programmes include You Only Live Once (YOLO), Families Matter Programme (FMP), Men Champion Change (MCC), Traditional Leaders Programme (TLP), Community Capacity Enhancement (CCE) and any other behaviour change programmes.

**CALCULATION TYPE:** Cumulative year end

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in the coverage of beneficiaries sensitized and made aware of HIV and AIDS issues to reduce new HIV infections.

RESPONSIBILITY District Director RESPONSIBILITY **NDICATOR** Social Work Manager made aware of HIV and AIDS issues to PERFORMANCE reduce new HIV sensitized and Beneficiaries infections. REPORTING Quarterly CYCLE of beneficiaries who Count the number hrough social and sehaviour change CAL CULATION/ SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF were reached programmes. behaviour change reached through programmes. beneficiaries Registers of Attendance social and through Social and Behavior Consolidated Programmes. beneficiaries database of **QUARTER 4:** reached Change SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION through Social and Behavior Programmes. Consolidated beneficiaries **QUARTER 3:** database of Change reached through Social and Behavior Programmes. Consolidated beneficiaries database of **QUARTER 2:** Change reached through Social and Behavior Consolidated Programmes. beneficiaries QUARTER 1: database of Change reached **Sender Based Violence ISAGREGATION OF** Persons, Persons with Gay, Bi-sexual, Transamilies experiencing Queer, Asexual plus Sex Workers, Older disabilities, Lesbian, gender, Inter-sexual -GBTIQA+'s) and **SENEFICIARIES** 

2.4.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services	LE: Number of b	eneficiaries receivi	ng Psychosocial S	upport Services			0	<b>CALCULATION TYPE:</b> Cumulative year end	Cumulative year end	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indic	cator counts all be	neficiaries (children,	youth and adults) re	eceiving Psychoso	cial Support Services fr	DEFINITION: This indicator counts all beneficiaries (children, youth and adults) receiving Psychosocial Support Services from DSD Service points and Community Based Organisations.	and Community Based	d Organisations.		
SPATIAL TRANSFORM	<b>IATION:</b> This indi	cator will be impleme	ented in all 6 District	ts and 2 Metros wit	th special focus on the	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Increa	se and Improved	well-being of childre	n, youth and adults	participating in psy	chosocial support servi	ASSUMPTIONS: Increase and Improved well-being of children, youth and adults participating in psychosocial support services. Increase in the coverage of beneficiaries in need of Psychosocial support services	rage of beneficiaries	in need of Psychosoci	al support services.	
DISAGREGATION	nos	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION	ANS OF VERIFICA	NOIL	SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		TING	DESIRED	NDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Sex Workers, Older Persons, Persons with disabilities, Lesbian, Gay, Bi-sexual, Trans- gender, Inter-sexual, Queer, Asexual plus (LGBTIQA+'s) and Families experiencing Gender Based Violence	1. Consolidated Database of beneficiaries who received psychosocial support services	Consolidated     Database of     beneficiaries     who received     psychosocial     support     services.	Consolidated     Database of     beneficiaries     who received     psychosocial     support     services	1. Consolidated Database of beneficiaries who received psychosocial support services	consolidated Beneficiary files for Count the number of persons who received beneficiaries receiving eneficiaries Psychosocial support Services and Offices and upport Organisations	Connsolidated Beneficiary files for Count the number of Quarterly Database of persons who received beneficiaries Psychosocial support Services and Support Organisations Services.		Improved well-being Social Work of children, youth Manager and adults participating in psychosocial support services. Increase in the coverage of beneficiaries in need of Psychosocial support services.	Social Work Manager	District Director

### 2.5: SOCIAL RELIEF

2 5 4 INDICATOR TITI F: Number of heneficiaries who henefited from DSD	TI F. Number of her	neficiaries who hen	ofited from DSD So	Social Relief Programmes	nmee		٥	CALCIII ATION TYPE: Cumulative year and	ive year and	
DEFINITION: This indi	cator counts the num	her of reported peor	le who experience ur	ndue hardships (due	to poverty and	d natural disasters) rec	Deiving counselling	EFINITION: This indicator counts the number of reported people who experience undue hardships (due to powerty and natural disasters) receiving counselling and material aid funiform. Clothing food parcels etc.)	othing food parcels etc.	
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	MATION: This indicat	tor will be implement	ed in all 6 Districts ar	nd 2 Metros with spe	ecial focus on the	he 39 poorest wards o	of the Province		í í	
ASSUMPTIONS: More people were reached leading to improved wellbeing of beni	people were reached	l leading to improved	d wellbeing of benefic	eficiaries who are experiencing undue hardship	riencing undue	hardship				
DISAGREGATION OF BENEFICIARIES		RCE OF DATA/ ME	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION	NOI	SOURCE OF DATA	METHOD OF CALCULATION/	REPORTING CYCLE	DESIRED PERFORMANCE INDICATOR RESPONSIB	INDICATOR RESPONSIBILITY	VALIDATION RESPONSIBILITY
	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		ASSESSMENT				
Vulnerable groups (Youth, women, men, Older Persons, Persons with disabilities, Child headed households)	1. Consolidated database of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes	1. Consolidated database of database beneficiaries beneficiaries who benefited from DSD from DSD social Relief Social Relief Programmes Programmes	Consolidated database of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes	_	ted Beneficiary of files with ies (application nefited forms, ID DSD Copy/ Relief Affidavit) nes	ber	Quarterly	Improved wellbeing of beneficiaries who are experiencing undue hardship	Social Work Manager   District Director	District Director

2.5.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of leaners who benefitted through integrated School Health Programmes	TLE: Number of It	eaners who benefitted	through Integr	ated School He	alth Programmes			CALCULATION TYI	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-Cumulative Highest Figure	hest Figure
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of learners in Quintile 1,2 & 3 schools provided with material support as outlined in the Integrated School Health Programme.	cator counts the n	umber of leamers in Q	uintile 1,2 & 3 sc	hools provided v	vith material support as	s outlined in the Integr	ated School Heal	th Programme.		
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts	MATION: This ind	icator will be implemen	ted in all 6 Distric	ots and 2 Metros	and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	the 39 poorest wards	of the Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Improved educational outcomes in identified schools	oved educational c	outcomes in identified so	chools							
DISAGREGATION	SOUR	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION	OF VERIFICAT	Z	SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF	МЕТНОВ ОF	TING	DESIRED PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:		QUARTER 3: QL	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE		RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Youth at school		1. Consolidated database of		ı	ID copy/Birth Certificate/	copy/Birth Count all leaners ate/ who received	Quarterly	Learners in identified schools Social Work Manager District Director access material support as	Social Work Manager	District Director
		learners who received material			Affidavit of the material support in beneficiary Quintile 1,2 &3	material support in Quintile 1,2 &3		part Integrated School Health.		
		support through			Register from schools	schools				
		integrated school health			schools belonging to Quintile 1,2 &3					
		Programme			indicating the					
					name or me beneficiary					
					against the					
					register Signed					
					acknowledgement					
					of receipt with				2	
					school stamp					

# PROGRAMME 3: CHILDREN & FAMILIES

## 3.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

	nis is done		VALIDATION RESPONSIBILITY		WorkDistrict Director		
	TF.		VALIE		KDistric		
nulative year end	ning of entire program		INDICATOR RESPONSIBILITY		subManager Worl		
CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	d management support provided by the programme manager to all the sub-programmes for effective functioning of entire programme. This is done and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province		DESIRED PERFORMANCE		Strategic Support provided to all su programmes.		
CALC	all the sub-programn ovince		REPORTING CYCLE		(Simple Quarterly		
	gramme manager to a	rmance.	METHOD OF CALCULATION/	ASSESSMENT			
	t provided by the program to the 39 po	s organisational perfor	SOURCE OF DATA		Signed Performance Quantitative Report, FinancialCount) Reports & Reports Performance Plans		
	I management supportion of 2 Metros with spec	oort services improves	0,5	QUARTER 4:	1. December Monthly Report, S. January Monthly Report, A. Third Quarterly Report, S. Annual Performance Plan, G. Annual Operational Plan NYM Reports  7. Three Signed Plan Plan  7. Three Signed Plan Plan  8. Final Budget Plan  Plan  9. Plan  9. Plan  1. Plan  1. Plan  9. Plan		
-ordinated	3.1.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of support services co-ordinated  DEFINITION: The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic direction and management support provided by the programme manager to all the sthrough the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions.  SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest was a SSUMPTIONS: Effective, efficient human capital development. Coordination of support services improves organisational performance.  SOURCE OF DATA METHOOF BENEFICIARIES  QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: ASSES	nented in all 6 Districts ar nent. Coordination of supl	ented in all 6 Districts an	RIFICATION/POE		nnthly 1. September monthly Report, 2. October nnthly Monthly Report, 3. November rterly Monthly Report, 4. Second gned Quarterly s Report Report Report Report Report Report Report IYM Reports IYM Reports Indget
support services co			QUARTER 2: C	1. June Mc Report, 2. July Monthly 3. August Mc Report, 4. 1st Qua Report, 5. Three Si IYM Report, 6. First Annual Performanc Plan 7. First Annual Operationa Plan Plan 8. First Plan			
R TITLE: Number of	iain purpose of this intition of planning, finant RMATION: This indic	ective, efficient humar		QUARTER 1:	1. March Monthly Report 2. April Monthly Report 4. Fourth Quarterly Report 5. Three Signed IYM Reports 6. Annual Report		
3.1.1 INDICATO	DEFINITION: The mathrough the coordinal SPATIAL TRANSFO	ASSUMPTIONS: Eff	DISAGREGATION OF BENEFICIARIES		Programme Staff (women, men, persons with disabilities)		

# 3.2 CARE AND SERVICES TO FAMILIES

3.2.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of family members participating in family preservation services	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the total number of family members participating in family preservation services as outlined in the norms and standards for services to families. These include 24-hour intensive family support, youth	services to families. These include 24-hour intensive family support, youth
mentorship and support, community conferencing, marriage preparation and marriage enrichment as outlined in the White Paper for Families (2013) and Man	iage enrichment as outlined in the White Paper for Families (2013) and Manual for family preservation. These are services rendered by both governments,

	2 Dietriote	ממומו
	Te source b	
	implementer	
	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implement	
	Pri sid . N	
	TAMACE	
1		
	VDV	5

		INDICATOR	RESPONSIBILITY
	families	DESIRED	PERFORMANCE
	ommunity with their famil	REPORTING	TION/ CYCLE
	nd adults at home/ co	A METHOD OF	QUALIFICATION/
	essing preservation services towards keeping children, youth and adults at home/communit	SOURCE OF DATA	
	services towards ke	0,	OLIA DTED 4.
	cessing preservation	RIFICATION/POE	OLIABTED 2.
-	family members ac	MEANS OF VE	OILA DTED 2.
	eased number of		OLIVETED 4.
	<b>ASSUMPTIONS:</b> Incr	DISAGREGATION	OF

DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:		QUARTER 4:		QUALIFICATION/ CYCLE ASSESMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
All Family Members 1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	Attendance Registers Quantitative	Quantitative	Quarterly	Preserved, improved	Social Work	District Director
inclusive of	consolidated	consolidated consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	of all family members (Simple Count)	(Simple Count)		wellbeing and well-	Manager	
vulnerable groups	standardized	standardized standardized	standardized		who participated in			functional families		
(Youth, women,	Database of	Database of Database of	Database of family Database of		family preservation					
men, Older Persons,	family	family members	_	family members services and	services and					
Persons with	members	participated in	participated in	participated in programmes.	programmes.					
disabilities, Children)	participated in family	family	family	family						
	family	preservation	preservation	preservation						
	preservation	reservation services and	services and	services and						
	services and programmes	programmes	programmes	programmes						
	programmes									

### **CALCULATION TYPE:** Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of all family members reunited with their families and refers to family members who were removed or displaced and are successfully reunited with their families or communities as stipulated in the Guidelines on Reunification Services for Families. These are services rendered by NGOs, NPOs and Government

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented across all 8 Districts

3.2.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of family members re-united with their families

DESI
PEPORTING CYCLE
METHOD OF
SOLIBGE OF DATA ME
MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POF
DISAGREGATION OF

INDICATOR VALIDATION	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	Social Work District Director
DESIRED	PERFORMANCE	To keep families Social We together and encourage Manager families to take responsibility of their family or community members.
REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED		Quarterly
SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	Quantitative III (Simple Count) s ir
SOURCE OF DATA		Attendance Quantitative Registers of all (Simple Count) family members reunited with their families.
	QUARTER 4:	1. Signed consolidated standardized / Database of Family members reunited with their families
MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 3:	1. Signed consolidated standardized Database of Family members reunited with their families
MEANS OF V	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	Signed 1. Signed consolidated standardized standardized standardized Database of Family Family members members members differentied with reunited with their families their families
	QUARTER 1:	<del>-</del>
DISAGREGATION OF	BENEFICIARIES	All Family Members 1. Signed inclusive of vulnerable consolidated groups (Youth, women, men, Older Persons, Persons with disabilities, Children)  All Family Members consolidated consolidated standardized standardized women, men, Older Family families, Children)  1. Signed consolidated consolidated standardized standardized members reunited with reunited with reunited with reunited members and provided with reunited wit

3.2.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of family members participating in Parent	LE: Number of far	mily members pa	irticipating in Par	enting Programmes	set		CALCUL	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	live year end	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of family members participated in p NGO's	ator counts the num	ber of family men	nbers participated	in parenting progra	ammes such as Positive	parenting, Teenage	parents and Parer	nting skills. These servi	parenting programmes such as Positive parenting, Teenage parents and Parenting skills. These services are rendered by Government, NPO's and	rnment, NPO's and
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented across all 8 Districts	TION: This indicat	tor will be impleme	ented across all 8 l	Districts						
ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of family members participating in parenting programmes to enhance parent-child bonding and lessen the chances of children growing up with behavioral problems	ed number of family	members particit	pating in parenting	programmes to er	nhance parent-child bon	iding and lessen the	chances of childre	n growing up with beha	ivioral problems	
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		JING		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		QUALIFICATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
All Family Members inclusive of vulnerable groups (Youth, women, men, Older Persons, Persons with disabilities, Children)	Signed     consolidated standardized     Database of families     participated in parenting     programmes     programmes	_	1. Signed consolidated standardized Database of families participated in parenting programmes	1. Signed consolidated standardized Database of families participated in parenting programmes	Attendance Registers   Quantitative of all family members   (Simple Count) participated in parenting programmes		Quarterly	Preserved, improved wellbeing, well-functional and empowered families with parenting skills	Preserved, improved Social Work Manager wellbeing, well-functional and empowered families with parenting skills	District Director

## 3.3 CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

3.3.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of reported cases of child abuse	TLE: Number of re	sported cases of chi	ild abuse				CALCUL	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	tive year end	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This refe	ers to the number of (	children reported to h.	ave been abused in	line with section 110	DEFINITION: This refers to the number of children reported to have been abused in line with section 110 as well as 11 - 128A of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended	the Children's Act 3	8 of 2005 as arr	ended.		
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	RMATION: Municipali	ities and Wards withir	n the eight (8) Distric	ts of the Eastem Ca	ed					
ASSUMPTIONS: Identification and assistance of children reported to have been a	tification and assista	nce of children report	ed to have been abu	pesnqu						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		QUALIFICATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
All children under the 1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated		1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	Beneficiary files for Quantitative	Quantitative	Quarterly	Reporting of abused	Reporting of abused Social Work Manager District Director	District Director
age of 18 in need of		standardized	eq	standardized	standardized reported cases of child (Simple Count)	(Simple Count)		children so that they		
care and protection.	database of		database of	database or	database of abuse (to be strictly in			a		
	reported cases		reported cases	reported cases	reported cases the service office to			and appropriate		
	of child abuse.	of child abuse.	of child abuse.	of child abuse.   maintain	maintain			interventions.		
					confidentiality)			Determine extent of		
								the different forms of		
								abuse and ensure		
								appropriate		
								prevention and early		
								intervention		
								programmes.		
								Registering of		
								perpetrators of child		
								abuse in Part B of		

3.3.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of reported cases of child abuse	TITLE: Number of r	sported cases of cl	hild abuse				CALCUL	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	ative year end	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This reft	ers to the number of	children reported to	have been abused in	line with section 11	DEFINITION: This refers to the number of children reported to have been abused in line with section 110 as well as 11 - 128A of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended.	of the Children's Act	38 of 2005 as am	lended.		
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts	RMATION: Municipal	ities and Wards with	in the eight (8) Distri	cts of the Eastern Cape	ede					
ASSUMPTIONS: Identification and assistance of children reported to have been abuse	ntification and assista	nce of children repo	rted to have been ab	pesn						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		QUALIFICATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
								Child Protection		
								Register (CPR)		

3.3.2 INDICAT	3.3.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children placed with valid foster care orders	children placed with	n valid foster care	orders				CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	Cumulative year to date	(h)
<b>DEFINITION:</b> The terms of Section	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of child cerns of Section 176 of the Children's Act, 38 of 2005.	umber of children 0-1 t, 38 of 2005.	8 years of age, plac	ced in foster care w	ith valid foster care orde	ers as well as persons wh	om were placed i	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of children 0-18 years of age, placed in foster care with valid foster care orders as well as persons whom were placed in foster care and have been approved to remain in Foster Care in terms of Section 176 of the Children's Act, 38 of 2005.	een approved to remain	in Foster Care in
SPATIAL TRANS	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	alities and Wards with	nin the eight (8) Dis	tricts of the Eastern	) Cape					
ASSUMPTIONS:	ASSUMPTIONS: To protect and nurture children by providing safe, healthy environment with positive support and promote the goals of permanency planning.	children by providing	safe, healthy envin	onment with positive	s support and promote the	he goals of permanency	planning.			
DISAGREGATION	No	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED		VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIAR	OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 2:		QUARTER 4:		QUALIFICATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
All children under the age of 18 years in need of care and protection including those persons who still require extension of their placement beyond 18 years of age until they turn age	All children under the 1. Consolidated age of 18 years in standardized database of database of children placed with valid still require extension foster care care orders of their placement orders or care orders	Consolidated standardized database of children placed with valid foster     care orders	1. Consolidated standardized database of children placed with valid foster care orders	1. Consolidated Process standardized foster cal database of (to be schildren placed with maintain valid foster confident care orders	Consolidated Process files with valid Quantit standardized foster care court orders Count) database of (to be strictly in the children service office to placed with maintain valid foster confidentiality)	Standardizated Process files with valid Quantitative (Simple Quarterly standardizated foster care court orders Count) database of (to be strictly in the children service office to placed with maintain valid foster confidentiality) care orders	Quartenty	To safeguard all Social children in need of Care Manager and Protection within the Eastern Cape Province through placement, extension and review of foster care orders	Social Manager	Work District Director
21 years old.										

Foot note: This number will go up and down in every quarter and at the end of the year due to application of the following Sections of the Children's Act, 38 of 2005:

- Sections 156 & 186: New placement
  Section 171: transfer of a child from one alternative care to another
  Section 177: discharge of a child from foster care placement
  Section 187: re-unification of a child with his/her biological parent(s) or family
  Section 189: termination of foster care
  Death of a child in a foster care placement

3.3.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children placed in Foster Care	ITLE: Number of	f children placed ir	ו Foster Care				0	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	Sumulative year end	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This inc	licator counts the n	number of children in	need of care and pro	otection newly place	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children in need of care and protection newly placed in the Foster Care in line with the Children's Act 38 of 2005.	e with the Children's	Act 38 of 2005.			
<b>SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION:</b> Ensuring provision of Foster Care Services across Tambo Districts)	RMATION: Ensurir	ng provision of Foste	er Care Services acro	ss the eight Distric	the eight Districts of the Province (Alfred Nzo, Amathole, Buffalo City Metro, Chris Hani, Joe Gqabi, Nelson Mandela Metro, Sarah Baartman and OR	zo, Amathole, Buffal.	o City Metro, Chris Ha	ani, Joe Gqabi, Nelson M	//andela Metro, Sarah B	saartman and OR
<b>ASSUMPTIONS:</b> To provide access effectiveness of foster care services.	provide access to ficare services.	foster care services	towards promotion of	permanency plann	ASSUMPTIONS: To provide access to foster care services towards promotion of permanency planning as well as connecting children to other safe and nurturing family relationships intended to last a lifetime. Improvement in the effectiveness of foster care services.	children to other safe	and nurturing family	relationships intended to	last a lifetime. Improve	ement in the
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA	METHOD OF	REPORTING		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children found to be 1. Consolidated in need of Care and standardized	Consolidated standardized		Consolidated 1. Consolidated standardized standardized	<ol> <li>Consolidated standardized</li> </ol>	Consolidated Process files for children Quantitative standardized placed in Foster Care (to (Simple Count)	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly		Social Work Manager	District Director
Protection under the age of 18.	database of children	database of children	database of children placed	database of children	be strictly kept in the service office to maintain			Care and Protection within the Eastern		
	placed in	placed in	in Foster Care.	placed in	confidentiality)			Cape Province		
	TUSIEI CAIE.	TONG! CAIG.		TUSIEI CAIE.				stable families		

3.3.4 INE	ICATOR 1	TITLE: Number of	3.3.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families	sare re-unified wit	h their families			CAI	LCULATION TYPE: (	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	
DEFINITIO	N: This ind	licator counts the nu	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of children in foster care reunited	foster care reunited	with their families	with their families in line with the Children's Act, 38 of 2005.	n's Act, 38 of 2005.				
SPATIAL 1	TRANSFOR	RMATION: Municipa	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	thin the eight (8) D	istricts of the Easter	rn Cape					
ASSUMPT	IONS: Incre	eased number of ch	ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of children placed in Foster Care who are being reunited with their families	ter Care who are b	eing reunited with t	heir families					
DISAGREGATION	GATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA		REPORTING CYCLE	DESIRED		VALIDATION
OF BENEF	ICIARIES	OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children in need of care and protection	need of	Children in need of 1. Consolidated database of	1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated database of	<ol> <li>Consolidated database of</li> </ol>	1. Consolidated database of	Process files for Quantit children in foster care Count)	ative (Simple	Quarterly	Stable and permanent care	Social Work Manager	District Director
under 18 years requiring permanent	ears	children in foster care re-	children in foster care re-	children in foster care re-	children in foster care re-		-		<b>J</b>		
care		unified with	unified with	unified with	unified with	kept in the service			care and protection	0 +	
		their families	their families	their families	their families	office to maintain					
						confidentiality)					

3.3.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families	TITLE: Number of	children in foster	sare re-unified with	h their families			S	<b>LCULATION TYPE:</b>	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of children in foster care reunited with	dicator counts the nu	umber of children in	foster care reunited	a with their families	their families in line with the Children's Act, 38 of 2005.	1's Act, 38 of 2005.				
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	RMATION: Municipa	alities and Wards wi	thin the eight (8) Di	stricts of the Easter	rn Cape					
ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of children placed in Foster Care who are being I	reased number of ch	nildren placed in Fos	ter Care who are b	eing reunited with their families	heir families					
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA		REPORTING CYCLE	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children in need of care and protection under 18 years children in requiring permanent care recare	2. Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families	2. Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families	2. Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families	2. Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families	Consolidated Process files for Quantitative (Simple database of children in foster care Count) children in re-unified with their foster care refamilies (to be strictly with expt in the service office with confidentialism	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Stable and permanent care with families for children in need of care and protection	Social Work Manager	District Director
					collinger lina in y )					

3.3.5   INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)	TTLE: Number o	of people accessing	Prevention and E	arly Intervention Pro	ogrammes (PEIP)		CALCI	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	year end	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This ind	icator counts the	number of people ac	cessing Preventior	and Early Intervention	on Programmes (PE	IP) in line with Chapte	r 8 of the Children's	EFINITION: This indicator counts the number of people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP) in line with Chapter 8 of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended.		
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	RMATION: Munici	ipalities and Wards	within the eight (8) I	Districts of the Easter	n Cape					
ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)	ease in number of	f people accessing F	Prevention and Early	y Intervention Prograi	mmes (PEIP)					
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED PERFORMANCE		VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	QUALIFICATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE		RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Persons including	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1.	1. Consolidated			Quantitative (Simple   Quarterly	Quarterly	To safeguard persons and Social Work	Social Work	District Director
children.	standardized	standardized	standardized	standardized		Count)		all children within the Manager	Manager	
	database of	database of	database of	database of	people accessing			Eastem Cape Province		
	eoble	eldoed	people	people	Prevention and			through promoting access to		
	accessing PEI	l accessing PEI	accessing PEI	accessing PEI	Early Intervention			Prevention and Early		
	Programmes	Programmes	Programmes	Programmes	Programmes			Intervention Programmes		
	implemented	implemented	implemented	implemented	(PEIP) and a			(PEIP) to strengthen the		
					process file for			base of child protection		
					each PEIP			triangle and reduce		
					Programme			demand for statutory		
					conducted kept at			intervention as well		
					a local service					

3.3.6 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children recommended for adoption	TTLE: Number of c	hildren recommen	ded for adoption					CALCULATION	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	ır end
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This refers to the number of children in need of care and protection recommine with the Adoption Chapter – Chapter 15 of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended.	fers to the number of Chapter – Chapter	children in need of 15 of the Children's	care and protection Act 38 of 2005 as a	recommended for add mended.	option to be presented	l before the presiding of	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This refers to the number of children in need of care and protection recommended for adoption to be presented before the presiding officers by the Adoption Social workers for the purposes of granting order for adoption in line with the Adoption Chapter 15 of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended.	social workers for the	purposes of granting o	rder for adoption in
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts	RMATION: Municipa	lities and Wards wil	hin the eight (8) Dis	tricts of the Eastern Cape	ape					
ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of children recommended for adoption towards p	ease in number of c	hildren recommende	ed for adoption towa	ards permanency place	ment in the care of a	doptive parents to prote	permanency placement in the care of adoptive parents to protect and nurture these children by providing a safe healthy lifetime.	Idren by providing a	safe healthy lifetime.	
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF		REPORTING CYCLE		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children in need of 3. Consolidated care and protection database of under eighteen years care and protection requiring permanent for adoption to adoption care and protection database of children recommended for adoption adoption adoption adoption adoption care care and protection adoption a	3. Consolidated database of children recommended for adoption	3. Consolidated database of children recommended for adoption	3. Consolidated database of children recommended for adoption	3. Consolidated database of children recommended for adoption	Adoption Applications	Quantitative (Simple Quarterly Count)	Quarterly	Stable and Social W. permanent care for Manager children in need of care and protection	Social Work Manager	District Director

### 3.4 PARTIAL CARE SERVICES

3.4.1 INDICATOR T	3.4.1  INDICATOR TITLE: Number of newly registered partial care facilities	registered partial	care facilities					CALCULATION TYP	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	pue	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indi	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of registered partial care (funded and un-funded) facilities (excluding ECD centers) for that quarter including after school care, private hostels and temporary respite care)	of registered partia	l care (funded and t	in-funded) facilities	(excluding ECD cer	nters) for that quarter inc	luding after sch	ool care, private hostels	and temporary respite	care)	_
SPATIAL TRANSFOR	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts prioritizing poorest wards in the Eastern Cape Province	and Wards within the	ne eight (8) Districts	prioritizing poorest	wards in the Easter	rn Cape Province					_
<b>ASSUMPTIONS:</b> Incre	ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of registered Partial Care Facilities that are complying with norms and standards as stipulated in the Children's Act No 38 of 2005.	red Partial Care Fa	cilities that are com	plying with norms a	nd standards as stip	oulated in the Children's	Act No 38 of 20	05.			_
DISAGREGATION	SOURCE	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	OF VERIFICATION	//POE	SOURCE OF METHOD OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION	_
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:		QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY	
Children 0-18	1. Dated and signed 1. Dated and 1. Dated	1. Dated and	1.Dated and	and 1.Dated and	Dated and signed	and Dated and signed Quantitative (Simple	Quarterly	Increased number of Social Work	Social Work	District Director	_
		signed database of	signed database	signed database of		Count)		Registered Partial Care   Manager	Manager		_
	registered Partial	Partial newly registered of			registered certificates of			facilities			_
	Care facilities	Partial Care	Care registered Partial Partial		Care newly registered						_
		facilities	Care facilities	facilities	Partial Care						_
					Facilities						_
					complying with						_
					norms and						_
					standards as						_
					stipulated in the						_
					Children's Act No						_
					38 of 2005.						_

3.4.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children accessing newly registered Partial Care facilities	LE: Number of ch	nildren accessing ne	wly registered Parti	al Care facilities				CALCULATION TYPE	<b>CALCULATION TYPE:</b> Cumulative year end	
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children (0-18 years) accessing registered Partial Care facilities (funded and un-funded)	ator counts the num	ber of children (0-18)	years) accessing regi	stered Partial Care t	acilities (funded and t	(papunj-ur				
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts prioritizing poorest wards in the Eastern Cape Province	IATION: Municipalit	ties and Wards within	the eight (8) Districts	prioritizing poorest	wards in the Eastern	Cape Province				
ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of children accessing registered Partial Care facilities and are complying with norms and standards as stipulated in the Children's Act No 38 of 2005.	se in number of chil	Idren accessing regist	tered Partial Care fac	ilities and are compl	ying with norms and s	standards as stipulated	in the Children's A	Act No 38 of 2005.		
DISAGREGATION OF	SOUR	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	S OF VERIFICATIO		SOURCE OF		TING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:		QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children 0-18	1.Dated and 1.Dated an signed database of database of children accessing accessing newly registered registered Partial Care facilities	d signed children newly Partial	nd signec oi newly Partia ties	rtabas n y d Pe	1.Dated and Dated and signed signed database of Attendance children newly Registers of accessing children accessing registered Partial newly registered Care facilities facilities.	and Dated and signed Quantitative (Simple Quarterly Se of Attendance Count)  ewly Registers of children accessing Artial newly registered Partial Care facilities.		Increased number of children accessing registered Partial Care facilities	Increased number of Social Work Manager District Director children accessing registered Partial Care facilities	District Director

3.4.3. INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children benefitting from funded Special	ILE: Number of ch	hildren benefitting fro	om funded Special	Day Care Centres				CALCULATION TYPE	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-Cumulative Highest Figure	est Figure
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of children benefitting from funded Special Day Care Centres	ator counts the num	ber of children benefi	tting from funded Spe	ecial Day Care Cent	res					
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts	IATION: Municipali	ties and Wards within	the eight (8) Districts	s prioritizing poorest	prioritizing poorest wards in the Eastern Cape Province	Cape Province				
ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of children benefitting from funded Special Day Care Centres	ise in number of chi	Ildren benefitting from	funded Special Day	Care Centres						
DISAGREGATION OF	SOUR	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	S OF VERIFICATIO	N/POE	OF.	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED		VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:		QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children 0-18	1.Dated and 1.Dated and signed database of children benefiting benefiting from funded funded Special day Care Care centres centres	signed hildren from al day	nd signed of oenefiting funded lay Care	1.Dated signed databas children benef from fur Special day (centres	1.Dated and Dated and Signed Quantity signed database of Attendance register Count) children benefiting of children from funded benefitting from Special day Care funded Special Day centres	and Dated and Signed Quantitative (Simple Quarterly se of Attendance register Count) iting of children ded benefitting from Care funded Special Day Care Centres		Increase in number of children benefitting from funded Special Day Care Centres	ncrease in number of Social Work Manager   District Director shildren benefitting rom funded Special Say Care Centres	District Director

### 3.5 CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES

3.5.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in need of care and protection accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care Centres	ITLE: Number of cl	nildren in need of c	are and protection	accessing service	es in funded Child a	and Youth Care Centi	.es	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	Non-cumulative highes	st figure
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indiv	cator counts the tota	Il number of children	currently placed in	Government-owner	and funded NPO CI	hild and Youth Care C	enters. It include	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the total number of children currently placed in Government-owned and funded NPO Child and Youth Care Centers. It includes children placed with court orders and form 36.	rders and form 36.	
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	MATION: Municipal	ities and Wards with	in the eight (8) Distr	icts of the Eastern	Cape					
ASSUMPTIONS: Care and protection of children in need of care and protection	and protection of ch	nildren in need of car	e and protection							
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	<u>9</u>	DESIRED PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE		RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
All children under the 1. Consolidated age of eighteen in standardized need of care and database of protection including children in need those persons who of care and still require extension protection beyond eighteen as well as services in continued stay until funded Child table to the care and services in continued stay until and Youth Care and Youth Care and Youth Care and Services and Youth Care and Youth Care and Services and Youth Care and Youth Care and Youth Care and Services and Youth Care	1. Consolidated 1. standardized database of chidren in need of care and protection accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care	1. Consolidated standardized database of children in need of care and protection accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care	1. Consolidated standardized database of children in need of care and protection accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care	1. Consolidated Register of chilk standardized with valid of database of orders children in completed form need of care Process File (the accessing confidentiality) funded Child and Youth Care	Consolidated Register of children Quantit standardized with valid court Count) database of orders or children in completed form 36. The confidence of care Process File (to be and protection strictly kept in the accessing CYCC to maintain services in confidentiality) funded Child and Youth Care	Consolidated Register of children Quantitative (Simple Standardized with valid court Count) database of orders or children in completed form 36.  need of care Process File (to be and protection strictly kept in the accessing CYCC to maintain services in confidentiality) funded Child and Youth Care		To protect children through promoting access in Child and Youth Care Centres	Social Work Manager   District Director	District Director
	Centers.	Centers.	Centers.	Centers.						

3.5.2 INDICA	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in CYCCs re-unified with their families	r of children in CY	CCs re-unified with	their families			CA	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	Cumulative year end	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This i	ndicator counts the I	number of children	in CYCCs care re-u	inited with their famil	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children in CYCCs care re-united with their families during that quarter	er.				
SPATIAL TRANSFO	<b>DRMATION:</b> Municip	alities and Wards w	ithin the eight (8) Dis	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	Sape					
ASSUMPTIONS: C.	ASSUMPTIONS: Care and protection of children in need of care and protection	children in need of o	sare and protection							
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		E OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED	DESIRED	NDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA (	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children under the 1.Consolidate age of eighteen and database beyond 21 years children in Creunified with their reunited with families	Children under the 1.Consolidated 1.Consolidated of database of database of database of obeyond 21 years children in CYCCs children in CYC	1.Consolidated of database of children in CYCCs eir reunited with their families	1.Consolidated of database Cs children in CYCCs eir reunited with their families	Children under the 1.Consolidated 1.Consolidated 1.Consolidated 1.Consolidated Process File (to be age of eighteen and database of database of database of database of strictly in the service beyond 21 years children in CYCCs chi	1.Consolidated Process File (to be Quantitative database of strictly in the service Count) children in CYCCs office to maintain reunited with their confidentiality)		(Simple Quarterly	To protect children Social through promoting Manager access in Child and Youth Care Centers		Work District Director

## 3.6 COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

3.6.1 INDICA	TOR TITLE: Number of	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children reached through Community Based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes	igh Community Base	d Prevention and Ear	rly Intervention Progr	ammes		CALCULATIO	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	year to date
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This ir	dicator counts the numb	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children reached through community-based prevention and early intervention programmes.	ough community-base	d prevention and early	y intervention programn	nes.				
SPATIAL TRANSFO	NRMATION: Municipalitie	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	ight (8) Districts of the	Eastern Cape						
<b>ASSUMPTIONS: Inc</b>	rease in number of child	ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of children and youth accessing services community-based Prevention and early Intervention Programmes	services community-ba	ased Prevention and	early Intervention Progr	ammes				
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	CATION/POE	0)	SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		TING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3: C	QUARTER 4:	<b>0</b> 4	CALCULATION/ CASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children under eighteen including youth between 18 – 24 years.	under Standardized cluding database of children n 18 – accessing services through Community Based PEIP Standardized data base of Youth accessing services through community based PEIP	Children under Standardized Standardized Standardized signature of children database of children and youth County youth between 18 – accessing services accessing services accessing services accessing services Based PEIP Base	Standardized Standardized hildren database of children accessing services accessing services accessing services accessing services through Community assed PEIP assed PEIP Based PEIP Standardized data Standardized data base of Youth base of Youth accessing services accessing serv	Standardized Attendance R hildren database of children of children an services accessing services between 18-2 munity through Community accessing services Based PEIP Prevention at data Standardized data Intervention Youth base of Youth Programmes.	Attendance Registers Quantitative (Simple Quarterly of children and youth Count) between 18-24 years accessing services through the Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes.	Quantitative (Simple (		Children protected Social through promoting Manager access to Community Based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes		Work District Director

## PROGRAMME 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES

### 4.1: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 I I I March Monthly 1. J81 (2. une Monthly 3. July Monthly 4. Feport, 8. Feport, 9. Three Signed 6. Three Signed 6. Annual Report 7. First Draft 8. First Budget 6. Annual Operational Plan 9. First Budget 6. First	ection and management support provided by the programme manager to all the sub-programmes for effective functioning of entire programme. This is done Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ASSUMPTIONS: Effective, efficient human capital development. Coordination of support services improves organisational performance.	POE SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED INDICATOR VALIDATION CYCLE PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	QUARTER 4:	Northly Report, Report, Financial Count) Report, Monthly Report, Performance Plans Report, Annual Report, Performance Plans Report, Monthly Report, Performance Plans Report
andicator is to track the strategic direct rance and reporting sessions.  Andicator will be implemented in all 6 Disman capital development. Coordination  MEANS OF VERIFICATION/PO  QUARTER 3:  QUARTER 3:  QUARTER 3:  QUARTER 3:  Annual  Report,  Annual  Berformance Performance Plan  8. First Draft Annual Operational Plan	ion and management support provided by the programme n tricts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest war	of support services improves organisational performance.	SOURCE OF DATA	UARTER 4:	December Signed monthly Report, Reports     Monthly Report, Performa     February Monthly Report, Monthly Report, Third Quarterly Report, Annual Performance Plan, G. Annual Operational Plan     Three Signed IYM Reports     Final Budget     Final Budget
	DEFINITION: The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic direction and rethrough the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions. SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and	nan capital development. Coordination	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		hiy 3 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

### 4.2 CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

4.2.1 INDICA	4.2.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of persons reached through Social Crime Prevention Programmes	f persons reached	through Social Cr	ime Prevention Pr	rogrammes		CALCULATION	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end		
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This in line with the Inter	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of persons (childre in line with the Integrated Social Crime Prevention Strategy (2011)	mber of persons (character) (c	ildren and adults)	reached through de	velopmental life skills pro	ogrammes, Commur	nity dialogues, outre	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of persons (children and adults) reached through developmental life skills programmes, Community dialogues, outreach, door-to-door, awareness programmes, conferencing and seminars in line with the Integrated Social Crime Prevention Strategy (2011)	s programmes, confer	encing and seminars
SPATIAL TRANSF	ORMATION: This indic	ator will be impleme	inted in all 6 Distric	ts and 2 Metros wit	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	9 poorest wards of th	e Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: F	eople will participate in	crime awareness ar	nd life skills prograi	nmes. Increase in	ASSUMPTIONS: People will participate in crime awareness and life skills programmes. Increase in the number of persons reached through social crime prevention programmes	sached through socia	al crime prevention	programmes		
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	ICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		REPORTING	DESIRED PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:		QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE		RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children, your women and men.	Children, youth, 1. Consolidated standardized standardized standardized standardized standardized standardized standardised database of database of database of database of mersons reached persons reached persons reached persons reached through Social programmes Programmes Programmes Programmes	bildated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated standardized standardised standardised of database of database of database of eached persons reached persons reached persons reached social through Social through Social through Social through Social through Social social through Social through Social through Social social through Social throu	ed 1. Consolidated standardized of database of persons reached ial through Social on Crime Prevention Programmes	1. Consolidated standardised of database of persons reached dial through Social on Crime Prevention Programmes	11. Consolidated 1. Consolidated Attendance Registers Quantitative standardized standardised of all persons (children (Simple Count) f database of database of and adults) persons reached persons reached through Social through Social Programmes Programmes		Quarterly	Create awareness and Social reduce levels of crime and Manager violence		Work District Director

4.2.2	INDICATO	4.2.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of persons in conflict with the law who completed Diversion Programmes	f persons in confli	ict with the law who	o completed Diver	sion Programmes		U	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	ear to date	
DEFINIT	ON: This inc	licator counts the nu	mber of persons (cl	nildren and adults) ir	r conflict with the la	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of persons (children and adults) in conflict with the law who completed diversion programmes.	sion programmes.				
SPATIAL	. TRANSFOR	MATION: This indic	ator will be impleme	ented in all 6 District	s and 2 Metros with	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	9 poorest wards of t	he Province			
ASSUMF	TIONS: Pers	ASSUMPTIONS: Persons in conflict with the law who are referred to diversion programmes complete the programme.	he law who are refe	rred to diversion pro	grammes complete	the programme.					
DISAGR	DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		REPORTING	DESIRED PERFORMANCE INDICATOR		/ALIDATION
OF BEN	FICIARIES	OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	RESP(	RESPONSIBILITY F	RESPONSIBILITY
Children	in conflict	Children in conflict 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated Diversion orders	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	Diversion orders	Quantitative	Quarterly	All persons in conflict with Social Work Manager District Director	I Work Manager	District Director
with the law.	aw.	database of	database of database of	database of	database of		(Simple Count)		the law who access diversion		
		persons in	persons in conflict	persons in conflict	persons in conflict	in persons in conflict persons in conflict persons in conflict Attendance Registers			programmes are empowered		
		conflict with the	with the law who	conflict with the with the law who with the law who with the law who	with the law who				with life skills that will make		
		law who	who completed	completed	completed				them productive members of		
		completed	diversion	diversion	diversion				the society		
		diversion	programmes	programmes	programmes						
		programmes									

4.2.3 INDICATO	R TITLE: Number of c	.2.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in conflict with the law who accessed secure care programmes	h the law who access	sed secure care pre	ogrammes		CALCUI	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	lative year to date	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> The indi	cator reports on the nu	<b>JEFINITION:</b> The indicator reports on the number of children in conflict with the law awaiting trial or sentenced in Secure Care Centres.	flict with the law await	ing trial or sentenced	d in Secure Care Centr	es.				
SPATIAL TRANSFOR	MATION: This indicato	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	n all 6 Districts and 2 Ν	Aetros with special f	ocus on the 39 poorest	wards of the Prov	vince			
<b>ASSUMPTIONS:</b> Chilc	ren in conflict with the l	SSUMPTIONS: Children in conflict with the law awaiting trial or sentenced in Child and Youth Care Centres participate in therapeutic and vocational skills programmes	itenced in Child and Y	outh Care Centres p	articipate in therapeuti	c and vocational s	kills programmes			
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	-ICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children and youth in 1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated Attendance registers. Quantitative	Quantitative	Quarterly	Children in conflict	Children in conflict Social Work Manager District Director	District Director
conflict with the laws.	standardised	standardised	standardised	standardised		(Simple Count)		with the law awaiting		
	database of	database of	database of	database of	Beneficiary files			trial or sentenced in		
	children in conflict	children in	children in	children in conflict				Child and Youth Care		
	with the law who	conflict with the	conflict with the	conflict with the law who				Centres accessed		
	accessed secure	law who	law who	accessed secure				vocational and life		
	care centres	accessed secure	accessed secure care centres	care centres				skills training		
		cara cantrac	cartrac cantrac					programmes		

### 4.3 VICTIM EMPOWERMENT PROGRAMME

4.3.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of victims of crime and violence accessing support services	.E: Number of victim	ns of crime and vio	lence accessing s	upport services			CALCULAT	<b>CALCULATION TYPE:</b> Cumulative year to date	ear to date	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> The indical	tor counts all the indiv	iduals that suffer ha	irm due to acts of pt	nysical, emotional, s	exual abuse, includin	g domestic and ger	nder-based violen	DEFINITION: The indicator counts all the individuals that suffer harm due to acts of physical, emotional, sexual abuse, including domestic and gender-based violence and femicide who accessed support services in Victim Empowerment	essed support services	in Victim Empowerment
Programme service centres. These include services rendered at Shelters, Green and V	es. These include sen	vices rendered at Si	helters, Green and \	White Doors Houses	s, Welfare Organizatio	ins, NPOs, NGOs,	Social Service Pr	White Doors Houses, Welfare Organizations, NPOs, NGOs, Social Service Practitioners, DSD service points and Thuthuzela Care Centres and other	oints and Thuthuzela (	Sare Centres and other
service organisations funded by DSD.	ded by DSD.									
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	<b>NTION:</b> This indicator	will be implemented	in all 6 Districts an	d 2 Metros with spe	cial focus on the 39 pe	oorest wards of the	Province :			
ASSUMPTIONS: All victims of crime and violence access care and support services.	ms of crime and violer	nce access care and	support services.							
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Vulnerable groups	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	<ol> <li>Consolidated</li> </ol>	Beneficiary Files	Quantitative	Quarterly	All survivors are	Social Work Manager District Director	District Director
(women and children)	database of	database of	database of victims	database of		(Simple Count)		empowered, their dignity		
(Youth, men, Older	victims of crime	victims of crime victims of crime	of crime and	victims of crime				restored and are self-		
Persons, Persons with	and violence	and violence	violence accessing	and violence				reliant.		
disabilities, LGBTIQA	accessing	accessing support services	support services	accessing support						
persons)	support services services	services		services						

4.3.2. INDICATO	OR TITLE: Number	.3.2. INDICATOR TITLE: Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services	g victims who acce	ssed social se	ervices		CALCU	<b>CALCULATION TYPE:</b> Cumulative year end	ulative year end	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> The ir	ndicator counts the n	number of suspected	and confirmed victin	ns of human tra	DEFINITION: The indicator counts the number of suspected and confirmed victims of human trafficking who accessed social services.	social services.				
SPATIAL TRANSFC	<b>DRMATION:</b> This ind	dicator will be implem	ented in all 6 District	s and 2 Metros	with special focus on	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province				
ASSUMPTIONS: Re	sported victims of hur	ASSUMPTIONS: Reported victims of human trafficking access care and suppor	-	services.						
DISAGREGATION		MENS OF VERIFICATION/POE	CATION/POE				REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
占	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 4: SOURCE OF DATA	METHOD OF	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	<b>RESPONSIBILITY</b>
BENEFICIARIES						CALCULATION/ASSESSMENT				
Children, youth,	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated   1. Consolidated   1. Consolidated	<ol> <li>Consolidated</li> </ol>	1.	Beneficiary Files	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	All survivors are	Social Work	Work District Director
women and men.	database of	database of	database of	Consolidated				empowered, their Manager	Manager	
	human	human	human	database of				dignity restored		
	trafficking	trafficking	trafficking	human				and are self-		
	victims who	victims who	victims who	trafficking				reliant.		
	accessed	accessed	accessed	victims who						
	social services	social	social	accessed						
		services	services	social						
				services						

4.3.3. INDICATOR	R TITLE: Number of	victims of Gender B.	ased Violence, Fe	micide and crime	4.3.3. INDICATOR TITLE: Number of victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services.	ng services.	CALCULATION	<b>CALCULATION TYPE:</b> Cumulative year end	ırend	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This inc	dicator counts the nun	nber of victims of gen	ider-based violence	and crime and th	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of victims of gender-based violence and crime and their children, accessing sheltering services (Khuseleka/shelters and white doors)	eltering services (Khi	useleka/shelters and	d white doors).		
SPATIAL TRANSFOR	RMATION: This indica	ator will be implement	ted in all 6 Districts	and 2 Metros with	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	oorest wards of the l	Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: All v	victims of gender-base	ed violence and crime	in need of shelter.	accommodation a	ASSUMPTIONS: All victims of gender-based violence and crime in need of shelter accommodation access protection, care and support services	d support services				
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	ICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA	METHOD OF	REPORTING DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCUATION/	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
						ASSESSMENT				
Women and men with	Nomen and men with 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1.	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	. Consolidated Beneficiary Files	Quantitative	Quarterly	All survivors admitted Social		Work District Director
their children	database of victims	database of victims database of victims database of database	database of	database of		(Simple Count)		in shelters are	Manager	
	of GBVF and crime	of GBVF and crime of GBVF and crime victims of GBVF victims of GBVF	victims of GBVF	victims of GBVF				empowered, their		
	who accessed	accessed who accessed and crime who and crime who	and crime who	and crime who				dignity restored and are	<u> </u>	
	sheltering services.	sheltering services. sheltering services. accessed		accessed				self-reliant.		
			sheltering	sheltering						
			services.	services.						

	-door, awareness			VALIDATION	RESPONSIBILITY	District Director							
rend	ues, outreach, door-to				RESPONSIBILITY	Social Work Manager District Director							
CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of persons (children and adults) reached through Gender Based Violence Prevention Programmes (developmental life skills programmes, dialogues, outreach, door-to-door, awareness programmes, conferencing and seminars)			DESIRED	PERFORMANCE	Create awareness and	reduce levels of gender-	based violence and	crime.				
CALCULATIC	s (developmental life	e Province		REPORTING	CYCLE	Quarterly							
	vention Programme	poorest wards of the		METHOD OF	CALCUATION/ ASSESSMENT	Quantitative	(Simple Count)						
n Programmes	r Based Violence Pre	ecial focus on the 39	ommunities	SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		Attendance	Registers						
d Violence Preventio	ached through Gende	and 2 Metros with sp	ition programmes in c		QUARTER 4:	1. Consolidated Attendance	database of persons Registers	reached through	Gender Based	Violence Prevention	Programmes		
ugh Gender Base	dren and adults) re	nted in all 6 Districts	sed Violence prever	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 3:	1. Consolidated	database of	persons reached	through Gender			Programmes	
rsons reached thro	mber of persons (chi	ator will be implemen	through Gender Bat	MEANS OF VE		1. Consolidated	database of	persons	reached	through Gender Based Violence	Based Violence Prevention	Prevention	Programmes
TLE: Number of pe	cator counts the nuring and seminars)	MATION: This indicate	ople empowerment		QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:	1.Consolidated	database of	persons reached	through Gender	Based Violence	Prevention	Programmes	
4.3.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of persons reached through Gender Based Violence Prevention Programmes	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the nu programmes, conferencing and seminars)	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ASSUMPTIONS: All people empowerment through Gender Based Violence prevention programmes in communities	DISAGREGATION OF	BENEFICIARIES	Women, men, children 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated	and Youth						

# 4.4 SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REABILITATION

4.4.1. INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people reached through Substance Abuse	ILE: Number of p	seople reached thr	ough Substance Ab	use Prevention Programmes	ogrammes		CALCULATIC	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	pue	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> The indicator relates to prevention programmes implemented by NPOs Institutions of Higher Learning	ator relates to prevaming	vention programme	s implemented by NF	Os and Governmen	t in addressing issue	s of substance abuse	e through awarene	and Government in addressing issues of substance abuse through awareness and educational programmes targeting hot spot areas, schools and	nmes targeting hot spot	areas, schools and
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	IATION: This indic	cator will be implem	ented in all 6 Districts	s and 2 Metros with	special focus on the	39 poorest wards of t	he Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: People participate in drug prevention and educational awareness campaigns.	e participate in dru	ug prevention and e	ducational awarenes	s campaigns.						
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	IING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCUATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children, youth, women and man.	1. Consolidated database of people reached through Substance Abuse Prevention Programmes	1. Consolidated database of database of people reached thruthugh Substance Abuse Prevention Programme Programmes	Consolidated database of people reached through Substance Abuse Prevention Programmes	ted led longer	Attendance Registers.	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Increased awareness on the effects of substance abuse.	Social Work Manager   District Director	District Director

4.4.2. INDICATO	.4.2. INDICATOR TITLE: Number of service users who accessed Substar	of service users \	who accessed Sul	bstance Use Disorc	nce Use Disorder (SUD) treatment services	seo		<b>CALCULATION TYPE:</b> Cumulative year to date	nulative year to date	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> The in	ndicator refers to peo	ple who have acc	essed a residential	and non-residential	treatment and Rehabilitation	on services at Treati	ment or / commun	DEFINITION: The indicator refers to people who have accessed a residential and non-residential treatment and Rehabilitation services at Treatment or / community based centre providing a specialized social, psychological and medical	cialized social, psycho	ological and medical
services to service ut	sers and to persons	affected by substa	ance abuse with a v	view to addressing th	services to service users and to persons affected by substance abuse with a view to addressing the social and health consequences associated therewith.	quences associated	therewith.			
SPATIAL TRANSFO	<b>DRMATION:</b> This indi	icator will be imple	emented in all 6 Dis	stricts and 2 Metros v	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	9 poorest wards of the	he Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Se	SSUMPTIONS: Service users will access treatment and rehabilitation programmes.	ss treatment and r	ehabilitation progra	ammes.						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VE	<b>MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE</b>		SOURCE OF DATA	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	IF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCUATION/	CYCLE		RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
						ASSESSMENT				
Children, youth	youth <sub>1</sub> 1. Database of 1. Database of 1. Database	1. Database of	<ol> <li>Database of</li> </ol>	f 1. Database o.	Database of Attendance Registers	Quantitative	Quarterly	Treatment and rehabilitation Social Work Manager District Director	Social Work Managerl	District Director
women and man.	service users	service users	service users	service users	-	(Simple Count)		services are accessible to		
	who accessed	who	who accessed	who accessed				people who are need of the		
	Substance Use	accessed	Substance Use	Substance Use				service.		
	Disorder (SUD)	Substance	Disorder (SUD)	Disorder (SUD)						
	treatment	Use Disorder	treatment	treatment						
	services	(ans)	services	services						
		treatment								
		services								

## PROGRAMME 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

#### 5.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

DEFINITION: The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic direction and management support provided by the programme manager to all the sub-programmes for effective functioning of entire programme. This is done through the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions.  SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province  ASSIMPTIONS: Effective efficient human canital development Coordination of support services improves organizational performance	DE SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING	QUARTER 4: ASSESSMENT	
ategic direction and management supports.  Is.  In all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with specondination of supports services improve	CATION/POE		
DEFINITION: The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic direction and mathrough the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions.  SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and assumptions: Effective efficient human capital development. Coordination of support	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QU	1. March Monthly 1. June Monthly 1. September Report, monthly 2. July Monthly 2. October Report, Monthly 3. August Monthly 3. November Report, Monthly 3. August Monthly 3. November Report, Report, Monthly Report, 4. Fourth Quarterly 4. 1st Quarterly Report, Report Report 6. Three Signed Report, 1. YM Reports 6. First Draft Report Annual Report 6. First Draft Annual Annual Report 7. First Draft Annual Operational Plan 8. First Budget

Number .	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of External Stakeholders managed to support programme implementation	nanaged to support	programme implement	tation	<u>₹</u> .	LCULATION TYPE	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	pu .	-
ımber of exter ations, state o	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of external stakeholders mobilized are private sector, non-governmental organizations, state owned entities and institutions	s mobilized and mane id institutions of highe	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of external stakeholders mobilized and managed to support implementation of DSD service delivery and make services accessible across the province. External Stakeholders refer to private sector, non-governmental organizations, state owned entities and institutions of higher learning that operate within and outside the province, excluding NPOs funded by the Department of Social Development.	ntation of DSD serv within and outside tl	rice delivery and ma ne province, exclud	ake services accesing NPOs funded b	sible across the proving the Department of	ince. External Stakeh Social Development.	olders refer to
cator is imple	emented in all 8 D	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: The indicator is implemented in all 8 Districts and the Provincial Office.	ncial Office.						
ıl stakeholde	rs improves capa	city and capability of	ASSUMPTIONS: Management of external stakeholders improves capacity and capability of Department of Social Development and contributes to better performance	evelopment and cor	irributes to better p	erformance			
	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/PO	ICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	МЕТНОВ ОF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
QUA	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Ses Ses 2. N 1etts exts to s imp	Session Report. Session Report.     MOU/Commitment letter signed with external stakeholders to support program implementation.	Engagement Session Report. 2. MOU/Commitment letter signed with external stakeholders to support program implementation.		Reports on engagements sessions Attendance Registers	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	More stakeholders Community support DSD Developmer services delivery to Manager widen the footprint and make services accessible.	nent	District Director

### 5.2. COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION

5.2.1 INDICATOR T	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people reached through Community Mobilization Programmes	ple reached through	Community Mobil	ization Programn	nes		CAL	<b>CALCULATION TYPE:</b> Cumulative year to date	nulative year to date	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This Indicator counts the numb Mayoral outreach programmes and limbizos.	tor counts the number numes and limbizos.	of people attending a	mobilization sessio	n which may be a	dialogue, advocac	y, campaign, informa	tion sharing sessi	on. This may include Mi	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This Indicator counts the number of people attending a mobilization session which may be a dialogue, advocacy, campaign, information sharing session. This may include Ministerial programmes such as Imikhonzo, Mayoral outreach programmes and limbizos.	th as Imikhonzo,
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ATION: This indicator	will be implemented in	all 6 Districts and 2	Metros with spec	ial focus on the 39	poorest wards of the	Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: People attending mobilization sessions are capacitated by information received and empowered to access service delivery from government	attending mobilization	sessions are capacita	ated by information	received and empo	owered to access.	service delivery from	government			
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	CATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Members of designated groups such as Women, Youth, Persons with Disabilities  Vulnerable Communities and households which may fall within the 39 poorest wards	Report on the nature and proceedings of the mobilization session conducted.     Signed Attendance registers	Report on the nature and proceedings of the mobilization session conducted.     Signed Attendance registers	Report on the nature and proceedings of the mobilization session conducted.     Signed Attendance registers	1. Report on the Attendance nature and Registers proceedings of the mobilization session conducted.  2. Attendance registers.	Attendance Registers	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Increase in number of Community people reached Developme through Community Mobilization Programmes.	Community Development Manager	District Director

5.2.2	INDICATOR TITLE: N	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of communities organized	ies organized to co	to coordinate their own Development	Development		Ö	<b>CALCULATION TYPE:</b> Cumulative year end	Cumulative year end	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indica	tor counts the number	of communities mobili	ized and organized i	nto community devel	opment structures	at village or ward I	evels in line with	existing Policy Frame	EFINITION: This indicator counts the number of communities mobilized and organized into community development structures at village or ward levels in line with existing Policy Frameworks and Practice Guidelines	es
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ATION: This indicator	will be implemented in	n all 6 Districts and 2	Metros with special	focus on the 39 po	orest wards of the	Province			
<b>ASSUMPTIONS: Improv</b>	SSUMPTIONS: Improved conscientization and organisation of communities contributing to active citizenry	d organisation of com	munities contributing	to active citizenry						
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POI	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF REPORTING	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	/ALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Vulnerable Communities Consolidated	Consolidated	Consolidated	Consolidated	Consolidated	List of	Quantitative	Quarterly	Increase in the	Community Development District Director	District Director
	database of	database of	database of	database of	communities	(Simple Count)		number of	Manager	
	community	community	community	community				communities		
	development	development	development	development				organised to		
	structures	structures	structures	structures				coordinate their own		
								Development		

# 5.3 INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOS

5.3.1	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of NPOs capacitated	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end
<b>DEFINITION:</b>	DEFINITION: Non-Profit Organizations are capacitated in identified interventions. This includes formal, accredited or non-accredited training facilitated to NPOs by accredited training providers an	accredited training providers and/or Departmental staff as well as
mentorship an	mentorship and incubation in line with NPO Act, PFMA, Skills Development Act and GAAP. This indicator is implemented in partnership with other institutions such as Government Departments and Agencies, Private Sector and CAAP.	as Government Departments and Agencies, Private Sector and Civil

Society.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province Accumpations. Considering MIDGs improve functionality, programme and compliance.

	ישנוטוו טו ואו כב יייייףיביבי	Account 1, 1010. Capacitation of the Campioves faring and some process and compilation.	c, and compilance.							
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	ATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2: C	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA .	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Registered and non-1. Consolidated registered NPOs that Database operate in local communities. Members 2. Attendance of leadership structures of NPOs are provided 3. Consolidated with training in areas that facilitate compliance of the NPO with the NPO Act.	Consolidated     Database of     capacitated NPOs     Attendance     registers,     Consolidated     Capacity Building Reports	Consolidated     Database of     capacitated NPOs     Attendance     registers,     Consolidated     Capacity Building     Reports	g g	Consolidated Attendance     Database of Registers     capacitated Training Material     NPOs     Attendance     registers,     Consolidated     Capacity     Building     Reports	<u>a</u>	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Improved performance and compliance of NPOs.	Community and Development of Manager	District Director

DEFINITION: Cooperatives are capacitated in identified interventions. This refers to formal, accredited, or non-accredited training facilitated by accredited by accredite	fied interventions. This refe Skills Development Act and be implemented in all 6 Dis aned thereby increasing se	ers to formal, accredited d GAAP. This indicator	ormal, accredited, or non-accredited training facilitated by accredited training providers and/or Departmental staff to Cooperatives as well as mentorship 2. This indicator is implemented in partnership with other institutions such as Government Departments and Agencies, Private Sector and Civil Society.	training facilitated	by accredited trainir	ng providers and	/or Departmental s	taff to Cooperatives	as well as mentorshi
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will b ASSUMPTIONS: Cooperatives capacity is strengthe DISAGREGATION OF BENEFICIARIES  QUARTER 1:  Registered and non-registered 1. Consolidate	oe implemented in all 6 Diseaned thereby increasing se	The state of the s	odt an olloof lainnen	rtnership with other	r institutions such a	as Government D	epartments and Ag	gencies, Private Sec	ctor and Civil Society,
ASSUMPTIONS: Cooperatives capacity is strengthe DISAGREGATION OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:  Registered and non-registered 1. Consolidate	ened thereby increasing se	thets and 2 Metros with	special focus on me	39 poorest wards	of the Province				
BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: Registered and non-registered 1. Consolidate		If-reliance and sustains	ability among the Coc	peratives					
BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:  Registered and non-registered 1. Consolidate	MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	МЕТНОВ ОF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
Registered and non-registered 1. Consolidate	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	рата (	QUALIFICATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Coops that operate in local Database of communities. Members of leadership structures of Coops are provided with training in areas 2. Attendance that facilitate compliance of the NPO with the NPO Act. Members 3. Consolidated of Coops are also provided with capacity skills training in technical areas that improve quality of their Reports	d 1. Consolidated of Database of trained is Cooperatives 2. Attendance registers, d 3. Consolidated capacity building Reports	Consolidated     Database of     trained     Cooperatives     Attendance     registers,     Consolidated     capacity building Reports	Consolidated Attendance Database of Registers trained Cooperatives     Attendance registers,     Consolidated capacity building Reports	nuals	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Improved Community performance and Development compliance of Manager Cooperatives.	Community nd Development of Manager	District Director

5.3.3 INDICATOR	R TITLE: Number of	5.3.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of work opportunities created through EPWP	ed through EPWP				CALCULATION TYPE: Non-Cumulative Highest Figure	E: Non-Cumulative I	Highest Figure	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This inc	licator counts the nun	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of work opportunities created for youth, women and Persons with disabilities through Equitable share budget, EPWP incentive and Integrated grants.	created for youth, wom	en and Persons with dis	abilities through	Equitable share bur	dget, EPWP incentive	and Integrated gran	ıts.	
SPATIAL TRANSFOR	RMATION: This indic	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	all 6 Districts and 2 Me	etros with special focus o	on the 39 poores	t wards of the Prov	ince			
<b>ASSUMPTIONS:</b> Emp	ployability resulting to	ASSUMPTIONS: Employability resulting to access to income which will translate to a better life for all.	ill translate to a better	life for all.						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POF	FICATION/POE		E OF		REPORTING	DESIRED		VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA (	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Unemployed young people (including Graduates) Women Persons with disabilities	Signed database of all participants (young people and women) that received stipend through Equitable share budget, EPWP incentive and Integrated grants.	Sign	Signed database of Signed database all participants participants (young people and people and wo women) that that received stipend through Equitable share budget share budget and EPWP incentive EPWP incentive and integrated grants.	ned database of all Signed database of all Beneficiary participants (young all participants participants (young People and women) Attendance hat received stipend women) that that received stipend women) that that received stipend women) that that received stipend hrough Equitable received stipend through Equitable share budget and through Equitable share budget and share budget and share budget and lategrated grants.  EPWP incentive and Integrated grants.		Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Increased access Community for job Developmer Opportunities for Manager young people and women.	Community Development Manager	District Director

# 8.4 POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

5.4.1 INDICAT	OR TITLE: Number	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people benefiting from poverty reduction initiatives	rom poverty reductiv	on initiatives		CA	<b>LCULATION TYPE:</b>	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	late	
This indicator counts the total number of people who benefitted from poverty reduction households to livelihood concortunities such as support to change agents etc. Support to	total number of peop	ble who benefitted from		atives during the quant	arter. Initiatives r	efer to projects i.e.,	that covers families,	income generating prediction	i initiatives during the quarter. Initiatives refer to projects Le., that covers families, income generating projects and cooperatives, linking of poor means training funding capacity building coaching and mentoring in line National Food and Nutrition Policy, Cooperative Act and NPO Act	es, linking of poor
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ATION: This indicato	or will be implemented in	n all 6 Districts and 2 N	Netros with special f	ocus on the 39 p	oorest wards of the	Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Food security programmes enhance living conditions of vulnerable i	ecurity programmes	enhance living condition	ns of vulnerable individ	ndividuals.						
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		CE OF	МЕТНОВ ОF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Members of designated groups such as Women, Youth, Persons with benefiting from posebilities potential which and households which may fall within the 39 poorest wards	Consolidated database of people benefiting from poverty reduction initiatives	Consolidated database of people benefiting from poverty reduction initiatives	2. Consolidated database of people benefiting from poverty reduction initiatives	1. Consolidated Signed database of Registe people benefiting from poverty reduction initiatives	of Register	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Improved access to Community food at household Development level  Manager	Community Development Manager	District Director

5.4.2 INDICAT	TOR TITLE: Numbe	er of households	accessing food th	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of households accessing food through DSD food security programmes	ecurity programm	es	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to-date	umulative year to-da	te	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indica 2000 and NPO Act 1996	ator counts the numi	ber of households	which received nut	tritious food (househ	old food gardens) t	through DSD food secur	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of households which received nutritious food (household food gardens) through DSD food security programmes during the quarter in line with Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Policy 2000 and NPO Act 1996	e quarter in line with	Integrated Food Secu	inty and Nutrition Policy
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	IATION: This indica	tor will be impleme	ented in all 6 Distric	sts and 2 Metros with	special focus on t	he 39 poorest wards of	the Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Food security programmes enhance living conditions of vulnerable households.	security programmes	s enhance living co	onditions of vulnera	able households.						
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Poorest Households 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated including designated database of database of groups such as Women, households Youth, Persons with accessing food accessing food Disabilities  Vulnerable Communities and households which may fall within the 39 poorest wards	1. Consolidated 1. Consolidat database of database households households accessing food accessing fo	Consolidated 1.Consolidated 1.Consolidated database of database of database of households households accessing food accessing food accessing food	1.Consolidated of database of households accessing food	1. Consolidated Signed Iii database of households households accessing food	st .	of Quantitative (Simple Quarterly Count)		Improved access to Community food at household Development level  Manager	Community Development Manager	District Director

5.4.3 INDICA	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people accessing food through DSD	of people accessir	ng food through DS	3D feeding program	feeding programmes (centre based)		CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to-date	: Cumulative year to-di	ate	
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator coun Policy (2000) and NPO Act 1996	indicator counts the ni NPO Act 1996	umber of people wh	o accessed nutrition	s food through DSD	centre-based feedir	ig programmes such	is CNDCs and shelters	s for homeless people	in line with Integrated	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of people who accessed nutritious food through DSD centre-based feeding programmes such as CNDCs and shelters for homeless people in line with Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Policy (2000) and NPO Act 1996
SPATIAL TRANS	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts	icator will be impler	nented in all 6 Distric	cts and 2 Metros with	special focus on th	and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	the Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: (	ASSUMPTIONS: Continuous access to nutritious food improves well-being of people.	nutritious food impro	oves well-being of pe	ople.						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE	SOL	SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF	ETHOD OF	REPORTING CYCLE	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2: C	QUARTER 3: QI	QUARTER 4:	AS AS	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Members of designated groups such as Women, Youth, Persons with Disabilities Vulnerable Communities and households which may fall within the 39 poorest wards	1. Consolidated database of individuals served with food through DSD feeding Programs	1. Consolidated 1 database of individuals served with food through DSD feeding Programs	Consolidated 1. database of individuals served with food through DSD feeding Programs	Consolidated CNDC A database of Registers individuals served with food through DSD feeding Programs	uttendance		(Simple   Quarterly	Improved access to Community nutritious food.  Manager  Manager	o Community Development Manager	District Director
5.4.4 INDICA	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of CNDC participants involved in devel	of CNDC participa	ants involved in dev	velopmental initiatives	/es	0	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	Cumulative year end		
<b>DEFINITION:</b> The Development Strat	<b>DEFINITION:</b> The indicator counts the number of people participating in CNDCs who have benefited through developmental programmes (income generation, skills development, life and interpersonal skills) in line with Skills Development Strategy 111, Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Policy 2002.	Imber of people par	ticipating in CNDCs utrition Policy 2002.	who have benefited	through developme	ntal programmes (inco	me generation, skills c	levelopment, life and ii	nterpersonal skills) in l	ine with Skills
SPATIAL TRANS	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	icator will be impler	nented in all 6 Distric	cts and 2 Metros with	special focus on th	e 39 poorest wards of	the Province			
ASSUMPTIONS:	ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of CNDC participants linked to developmental	NDC participants lir	rked to development	tal programmes.						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	ES QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	QUALIFICATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Members of 1.Consolidadesignated groups databases such as Women, participants Youth, Persons with involved in Disabilities initiatives Vulnerable Communities and households which may fall within the 39 poorest wards	of 1.Consolidated groups databases of Women, participants ons with involved in developmental initiatives which in the 39	1. Consolidated databases of participants involved in developmental initiatives	1. Consolidated databases of participants involved in developmental initiatives	Consolidated databases of participants involved in developmental initiatives	Skills Audit Repo Attendance Registers	Skills Audit Report Quantitative (Simple Attendance Count) Registers	Quarterly	CNDC participants linked to developmental activities have improved self- reliance.	Community Development Manager	District Director

5.4.5 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of cooperatives linked to economic oppo	TTLE: Number of	cooperatives linke	d to economic opp	oortunities		CALCUL	.ATION TYPE: CL	<b>CALCULATION TYPE:</b> Cumulative year end		
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of cooperatives which are registered	tor counts the nun	nber of cooperatives	which are registered	d in the country the	at have been linked to	o economic opportunitie	es in line with Coo	in the country that have been linked to economic opportunities in line with Cooperative Act 2004, Skills Development Act 2008 and GAAP 2019	Development Act 20	38 and GAAP 2019.
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ATION: This indica	ator will be implemen	nted in all 6 Districts	and 2 Metros with	special focus on the	39 poorest wards of th	e Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Cooperatives linked to economic opportunities generate income	ratives linked to ec	sonomic opportunitie	s generate income							
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2: (	QUARTER 3: (	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Cooperatives facilitated and funded by DSD that benefit unemployed youth, women and people with disabilities.		1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated databases of linked cooperatives cooperatives	Consolidated     databases of     linked     cooperatives	Consolidated     databases of     linked     cooperatives	Signed contracts of Cooperatives inked to CNDCs	Consolidated Signed contracts of Quantitative (Simple Quarterly databases of Cooperatives Count) linked linked to CNDCs cooperatives		Increased number of Community cooperatives linked to Development economic opportunities Manager	Community Development Manager	District Director

## 5.5. COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

5.5.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of households profiled	TLE: Number of hous	seholds profiled				CALC	<b>SULATION TYPE</b>	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to-date		
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of household profiles as well as administration Service Professions Practice Policy 2017 and Community Development Practice Policy 2017	sator counts the numbactice Policy 2017 and	er of household profil I Community Develop	es as well as adminis ment Practice Policy	tration of household pr 2017	ofiling tool in each	n targeted househo	ald to determine lea	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of household profiles as well as administration of household profiling tool in each targeted household to determine level of poverty according to the Norms and Standards 2019, Social Practice Policy 2017 and Community Development Practice Policy 2017	e Norms and Standar	ds 2019, Social
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and	MATION: This indicate	or will be implemented	d in all 6 Districts and	2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	focus on the 39 po	oorest wards of the	Province			
<b>ASSUMPTIONS: Inform</b>	SSUMPTIONS: Information gathered from profiling assists in planning interventions ar	profiling assists in pla	nning interventions at	nd relevant strategies to improve household livelihoods	o improve househ	old livelihoods				
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF METHOD OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	REPORTING DESIRED PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	QUALIFICATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE		RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Vulnerable households 1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1.Consolidated	Completed	Quantitative (SimpleQuarterly	pleQuarterly	Improved service delivery to Community	Community	District Director
that may fall within the	database of	database of	database of	database of	Household	Count)		poor households through Development	Development	
39 poorest wards	profiled	profiled	profiled	profiled	Profiling Tools			relevant interventions.	Manager	
	households.	households.	households.	households.						
	2. Approved	<ol><li>Approved</li></ol>	<ol><li>Approved</li></ol>	2.Approved						
	Narrative report	Narrative report	Narrative report	Narrative report of						
	of profiled	of profiled	of profiled	profiled						
	households in a	households in a	households in a	households in a						
	village	village	village	village						

5.5.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Community Based Plans developed	LE: Number of Con	mmunity Based Plan	s developed			CALCULAT	IION TYPE: Cum	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to-date		
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indica	ator counts the numb	ber of community-base	ed plans that were dev	eloped to facilitate act	tion planning of the	communities to addres	ss socio-economic	This indicator counts the number of community-based plans that were developed to facilitate action planning of the communities to address socio-economic challenges in each ward in line with Norms and Standards 2019,	I in line with Norms an	d Standards 2019,
Social Service Professions Practice Policy 2017 and Community Development Practice Policy 2017.	ns Practice Policy 20	017 and Community L	evelopment Practice	Policy 2017.						
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	<b>IATION:</b> This indicat	tor will be implemented	d in all 6 Districts and	2 Metros with special	focus on the 39 poo	rest wards of the Prov	ince			
ASSUMPTIONS: Community Based Plans inform interventions by relevant stakeholders such as Government Departments, Civil Society and Private Sectors	unity Based Plans in	nform interventions by	relevant stakeholders	such as Government	Departments, Civil	Society and Private St	ectors			
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES (	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
						ASSESSMENT				
Communities targeted 1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	Community-based	Community-based Quantitative (Simple Quarterly	leQuarterly	Informed planning,	planning, Community	District Director
for and participated in	Community	Community	Community	Community	plans.	Count)		decisions and	andDevelopment	
the community	Based Plans	Based Plans	Based Plans	Based Plans				interventions	Manager	
mobilization activities of 2. Database of 2. Database	<ol><li>Database of</li></ol>	2. Database of	<ol><li>Database of 2</li></ol>	<ol><li>Database of</li></ol>	_					
DSD.	community-	-community-	community-	community-						
	based plans	based plans	based plans	based plans						
	developed	developed	developed	pedolevep						

5.5.3 INDICATOR	5.5.3 INDICATOR TITI F: Number of communities profiled in a ward	mminities profiled	n a ward			C	AI CILI ATION TYP.	CAI CIII ATION TYPE: Cumulative year end		
	20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	5000	3					- camarante jear and		
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This inc	licator counts the num	ber of communities p	rofiled in a ward thro	ugh participatory n	ıral appraisal as	a form of commur	ity profiling tool in e	ach targeted ward to detern	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of communities profiled in a ward through participatory rural appraisal as a form of community profiling tool in each targeted ward to determine levels of poverty according to the Norms and	ling to the Norms and
Standards 2019, Soci	Standards 2019, Social Service Professions Practice Policy 2017 and Community Development Practice Policy 2017.	s Practice Policy 2017	and Community De	velopment Practice	3 Policy 2017.					•
SPATIAL TRANSFO	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ator will be implement	ed in all 6 Districts ar	nd 2 Metros with sp	ecial focus on the	he 39 poorest ward	s of the Province			
<b>ASSUMPTIONS:</b> Info	ASSUMPTIONS: Information gathered from profiling assists in planning strategies to	n profiling assists in pi	anning strategies to	improve community development interventions	y development in	nterventions				
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF METHOD OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	REPORTING DESIRED PERFORMANCE	NCE INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/	CYCLE		RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
						ASSESSMENT				
Vulnerable	1. Attendance	1. Attendance	1. Attendance	<ol> <li>Attendance</li> </ol>	Community	Quantitative (Simple Quarterly	SimpleQuarterly	Informed planning, decisions Community	cisionsCommunity	District Director
Communities and that	t register of	f register of	register of	register of	ofProfile (PRA)	Count)		and interventions	Development	
may fall within the 39	community	community	community	community					Manager	
poorest wards	members.	members.	members.	members.						
	2. Consolidated	2. Consolidated	2. Consolidated	<ol><li>Consolidated</li></ol>						
	database of	f database of	database of	database of	<b>4</b>					
	profiled	profiled	profiled	profiled						
	communities	communities	communities	communities						

				VALIDATION	RESPONSIBILITY	District Director
				INDICATOR	RESPONSIBILITY	Community Development Manager
mulative to date	ammes			REPORTING DESIRED PERFORMANCE		Informed planning, decisionsCommunity and interventions Developmer Manager
CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative to date	ole Livelihood progra	ne Province		REPORTING DE	CYCLE	_ ''
CALCU	sustainable livelihoods initiatives empowered through sustainable Livelihood programmes	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province		AETHOD OF	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	Quantitative (SimpleQuarterly Count)
mmes	nitiatives empow	ecial focus on the		SOURCE OF METHOD OF	DATA (	sment
nable livelihood programmes	tainable livelihoods i	nd 2 Metros with spe			QUARTER 4:	Consolidated database of linked profiled households
inked to sustainable	sholds accessing sust	ted in all 6 Districts ar		IFICATION/POE	QUARTER 3:	Consolidated Consolidated Asses database of linked database of linked database of linked database of linked Tools profiled households profiled households profiled households households
ofiled households I	ber of Profiled house	ator will be implemen		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 2:	Consolidated blatabase of linked profiled households
TTLE: Number of pr	icator counts the nun	MATION: This indica	ilient Families		QUARTER 1:	Consolidated database of linked profiled households
5.5.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of profiled households linked to sustain	<b>DEFINITION</b> : This indicator counts the number of Profiled households accessing	SPATIAL TRANSFOR	<b>ASSUMPTIONS: Resilient Families</b>	DISAGREGATION	OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	Vulnerable and profiled households

#### **5.6 YOUTH DEVELOPMENT**

5.6.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of youth development structures supported	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of youth development structures supported through training, coaching, funding, coaching and mentoring in line with National Youth Policy (2015-2020), Youth Employment Accord 2013, EC Youth Development Strategy 2015, Skills Development Strategy 211, DSD Youth Development Policy (2016-2021), NPO Act, Cooperative Act, 2005 and PFMA. Youth development structures include youth development centres targeting youth.	hing and mentoring in line with National Youth Policy (2015-2020), Youth Employment Accord sperative Act, 2005 and PFMA. Youth development structures include youth development clubs,
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Su	ASSUMPTIONS: Support to youth structures promotes self-reliance and improves capacity of young people.	rres promotes self-re	eliance and improve	s capacity of your	g people.					
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	МЕТНОВ ОF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Youth with	with 1 Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1.	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	l _:	Consolidated Register of youth Quantitative		(Simple Quarterly	Increase in number of Community	Community	District Director
Disabilities, Not in	database of	database of	database of		database of development	Count)		youth structures	structures Development	
Education,	youth	youth	youth	youth structures	structures			supported.	Manager	
Employment or	development	development	development	development   Masterlist	Masterlist					
Training (NEET)		structures	structures,	structures						
focusing on those 2 Youth			2. Youth	2. Youth						
located in poorest	Development	Development		Development						
wards.	Structures	Structures	Structures	Structures						
	Report	Report	Report	Report				3		

5.6.2	5.6.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of youth participating in skills development programmes.	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end
DEF	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of youth participating in skills development programmes. Out-of-school, unemployed gradi	kills development programmes. Out-of-school, unemployed graduates, youth in conflict with the law, youth with disabilities and direct beneficiaries of social
assis	assistance are capacitated on technical and non-technical skills and other relevant training programmes in partnership with other stakehol	r relevant training programmes in partnership with other stakeholders as outlined in the National Youth Policy (2015-2020), Youth Employment Accord 2013
Provi	Provincial Youth Development Strategy, Skills Development Strategy 111 and DSD Youth Development Policy (2016-2021). Skills development programmes refer to programmes such as the National Youth Service Programme,	oment programmes refer to programmes such as the National Youth Service Programme,
Lean	-eanerships, training in vocational skills i.e. Construction & plumbing, assist youth to obtain drivers licenses, hospitality courses, computer skills, structured life skills programmes, electrical, business skills, carpentry (cabinet maki	ir skills, structured life skills programmes, electrical, business skills, carpentry (cabinet maki
consi	construction), community house building, entrepreneurship, chefs/culinary skills, designing and sewing, welding and motor mechanic and others.	others.

king &

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSOCIATIONS. La	ucipation in skills de	evelopment progra	ASSUMPTIONS: Participation in skills development programmes promotes socio		owerment and empl	economic empowerment and employability of young people			I	
ISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Youth with disabilities, Not in Education, Employment or Training (NEET) especially those in poorest wards.	1. Signed Attendance registers 2. Training reports 3. Database of youth participants.	Signed     Attendance     registers     Training     reports     3. Database of     youth     participants.	Attendance Attendance registers, 2. Training reports reports 3. Database of 3. Database of youth participants.	Signed     Attendance     registers     Training     reports     Database of     youth     participants.	Attendance Registers	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Improved skills among Communi young people for Developm employment and creation Manager of entrepreneurial opportunities.	Community Development Manager	District Director

5.6.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of youth participating in youth mobilisation	TITLE: Number of	youth participatil	ng in youth mobil	isation programmes	set	CALCUL	ATION TYPE: Cu	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end		
DEFINITION: This inc programmes, workshown Policy (2016-2021).	licator counts the raps and commemo	number of youth pa rations) in line with	rticipating in mobili National Youth P	sation programme olicy (2015-2020),	s (awareness camp Youth Employment,	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of youth participating in mobilisation programmes ( awareness campaigns, outreach programs, youth dialogues, Intergenerational dialogues, youth camps, social behaviour change programmes, workshops and commemorations) in line with National Youth Policy (2015-2020), Youth Employment Accord 2013, Provincial Youth Development Strategy, Skills Development Strategy 111 and DSD Youth Development Policy (2016-2021).	uth dialogues,Inf i Development Str	ergenerational dialogues, y ategy, Skills Development S	outh camps, social beh trategy 111 and DSD Y	aviour change outh Development
SPATIAL TRANSFO	RMATION: This in	dicator will be imple	emented in all 6 Dis	stricts and 2 Metro	s with special focus	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Active participation of youth in mobilisation programmes.	ve participation of	youth in mobilisation	on programmes.							
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Youth with Disabilities, Not in Education, Employment or in Training especially those from poorest Wards.	Mobilisation reports,     Consolidated databases of participants	1. Mobilisation reports, 2. Consolidated databases of databases of participants participants	Mobilisation reports     Consolidated databases of participants		Attendance Registers	Quantitative (Simple Count) Quarterly	Quarterly	Increased number of Community young people participating Development in Youth Mobilisation Manager Programmes	Community Development Manager	District Director

#### 5.7 WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

5.7.1 INDICATOR	5.7.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of women participating in women empowerment programmes	women participatii	ng in women empo	werment program	nes	CALCULATION	<b>CALCULATION TYPE:</b> Cumulative year to-date	ve year to-date		
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This i. of South Africa 1996	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of women participating in socio-economic empo of South Africa 1996 and National Policy on Women's Empowerment & Gender Equality 2000.	number of women pays on Women's Emp	articipating in socio- owerment & Gende	economic empoweri r Equality 2000.	nent programme	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of women participating in socio-economic empowerment programmes focusing on Women's Rights, Legal Rights, social, economic & technical skills in line with the Constitution of Republic 5 South Africa 1996 and National Policy on Women's Empowerment & Gender Equality 2000.	s, Legal Rights, soci	al, economic & technical skill	Is in line with the Con:	stitution of Republic
SPATIAL TRANSFO	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts an	dicator will be impler	nented in all 6 Distr	icts and 2 Metros wi	th special focus	nd 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: W	ASSUMPTIONS: Women participating in empowerment programmes have increased	n empowerment pro	grammes have incre	eased levels of self-i	eliance and awa	levels of self-reliance and awareness about their Rights.				
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SE OF		REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Unemployed Women including 2% of Women with Disabilities	Consolidated Report on empowerment programs,     Consolidated database for women.	1. Consolidated Report on empowerment programs, 2. Consolidated database for women.	Consolidated     Report on     empowement     programs,     Consolidated     database for     women.	Consolidated     Report on     empowerment     programs     Consolidated     database for     women.	Attendance Registers.	Quantitative (Simple Count) Quarterly	Quarterly	Active participation of Community women in socio economic Development development programmes Manager and social inclusion	Community Development Manager	District Director

5.7.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of women livelihood initiatives supported	ITLE: Number of w	omen livelihood init	atives supported				CALC	ULATION TYPE: Non-	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-Cumulative highest figure	ure
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of women livelihood initiatives (Cooperatives & NPOs) supported. Provision of financial and income generation opportunities for poverty alleviation in line with Cooperative Act 2004, Skills Development Act 2008 and NPO Act 1996.	cator counts the num prtunities for poverty	ber of women liveliho	od initiatives (Cooper Cooperative Act 200	atives & NPOs) supp 4, Skills Developmer	orted. Provision of Act 2008 and N	<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of women livelihood initiatives (Cooperatives & NPOs) supported. Provision of financial and technical support (through funding & skills development) to women for participation in self-help & income generation opportunities for poverty alleviation in line with Cooperative Act 2004, Skills Development Act 2008 and NPO Act 1996	upport (through	funding & skills develor	pment) to women for par	ticipation in self-help &
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts	MATION: This indica	ator will be implement	ed in all 6 Districts and	d 2 Metros with spec	ial focus on the 3.	and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	vince			
ASSUMPTIONS: Sustainable Women Livelihood Initiatives with improved income levels to reduce poverty	inable Women Livel	lihood Initiatives with i	mproved income leve	Is to reduce poverty.						
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF METHOD OF		REPORTING DESIRED		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Unemployed Women 1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	List of funded	List of funded   Quantitative (Simple	Quarterly	Improved women	Community	District Director
including Women 2%	Monitoring	Monitoring	Monitoring	Monitoring	Women	Count)		livelihood initiatives	Development Manager	
of Women with	report,	report,	report,	report,	livelihood			provide opportunities		
Disabilities	<ol><li>Consolidated</li></ol>	2. Consolidated	2. Consolidated	<ol><li>Consolidated</li></ol>	initiatives			for economic		
	database of	database of	database of	database of	Masterlist			participation and		
	women	women	women	women				inclusion of women in		
	Livelihoods	Livelihoods	Livelihoods	Livelihoods				the mainstream		
	initiatives	initiatives	initiatives	initiatives				economy.		

5.7.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Child Support Grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable livelihoods opportunities	TLE: Number of Cl	hild Support Grant b	eneficiaries linked to	sustainable livelih	oods opportuni	ities	CALC	ULATION TYPE: Non-	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-Cumulative highest figure	ıre
<b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicator counts the number of child support grant beneficiaries (	ator counts the num	ber of child support gr	rant beneficiaries (with	specific focus to mo	others of children	with specific focus to mothers of children affected by malnutrition) linked to sustainable livelihoods opportunities	nked to sustain	able livelihoods opportu	ınities	
SPATIAL TRANSFORM	<b>IATION:</b> This indica	tor will be implemente	ed in all 6 Districts and	2 Metros with speci	al focus on hotsp	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on hotspots of malnutrition identified by DoH across the Province	d by DoH acros	s the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS: Child support grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable livelihoods opportunities to reduce poverty.	support grant benefi	iciaries linked to susta	inable livelihoods opport	ortunities to reduce	ooverty.					
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING DESIRED	DESIRED		VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY I	RESPONSIBILITY
Child Support grant beneficiaries	1. Consolidated database of CSG beneficiaries linked to sustainable livelihoods initiatives	1. Consolidated database of CSG database of CSG beneficiaries linked to sustainable livelihoods initiatives database of CSG beneficiaries linked to sustainable livelihoods initiatives	_ s	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Assessment Tool Beneficiary Files	Consolidated Assessment Quantitative (Simple database of CSG Tool Count)     Seneficiaries linked Beneficiary o sustainable Files ivelihoods	Quarterly	Improved women Community livelihood initiatives Developmer provide opportunities for economic participation and inclusion of women in the mainstream	ıt Manager	District Director
								economy.		